

# 8th Annual Report 2015~16

**KESAR TERMINALS & INFRASTRUCTURE LIMITED** 

## **MISSION**

"To provide world class services in warehousing and other storage facilities for domestic and exim Bulk liquid and dry bulk cargo of all kinds, on a pan India basis, upholding our core principle of Trust and Excellence."

## **CONTENTS**

| Company Information                       | 1   |
|---|-----|
| Notice                                    | 2   |
| Directors' Report and Annexures           | 14  |
| Management Discussion and Analysis Report | 35  |
| Corporate Governance Report               | 37  |
| Report of the Auditors to the Members     | 53  |
| Balance Sheet                             | 58  |
| Profit & Loss Account                     | 59  |
| Cash Flow Statement                       | 60  |
| Notes to Financial Statements             | 62  |
| Consolidated Financial Statement          | 85  |
| Proxy Form                                | 119 |
| Attendance Slin                           |     |

(Incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956) CIN:L45203MH2008PLC178061

#### **COMPANY INFORMATION**

**BOARD OF DIRECTORS** H R KILACHAND (Chairman - upto 29.4.2016)

A S RUIA (Chairman – w.e.f. 29.4.2016 - Independent Director)

SMT. M H KILACHAND (Non-Executive Director)

J N GODBOLE (Independent Director) R S LOONA (Independent Director)

J K DEVGUPTA (Non-Executive Director)

R H KILACHAND (Executive Director w.e.f 29.4.2016)

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER V J DOSHI

**COMPANY SECRETARY** BHAUTESH SHAH (upto 5.1.2016)

DILIP MAHARANA (w.e.f. 26.5.2016)

**BANKERS** Yes Bank

**AUDITORS** M/s. Haribhakti & Co. LLP, Chartered Accountants

**TERMINALS** Kandla (Gujarat)

**REGISTERED OFFICE** Oriental House,

7, Jamshedji Tata Road,

Churchgate,

Mumbai - 400 020.

REGISTRAR & TRANSFER AGENTS SHAREX DYNAMIC (INDIA) PVT. LTD.

Luthra Industrial Premises,

Andheri Kurla Road,

Safed Pool, Andheri (East),

Mumbai – 400 072

**AUDIT COMMITTEE MEMBERS** A S RUIA (Chairman)

J N GODBOLE

R S LOONA

H R KILACHAND (upto 29.4.2016)

R H KILACHAND (Executive Director – w.e.f. 29.4.2016)

#### NOTICE

NOTICE is hereby given that the 8th Annual General Meeting of the Members of KESAR TERMINALS & INFRASTRUCTURE LIMITED (CIN: L45203MH2008PLC178061) will be held on Wednesday, 3rd August, 2016 at 3:30 p.m. at M. C. Ghia Hall, Bhogilal Hargovindas Building, 4th Floor, 18/20, Kaikhushru Dubash Marg, Mumbai 400001 to transact the following business:

- To receive, consider and adopt the audited Standalone and Consolidated Balance Sheet as at 31st March, 2016
  and Statement of Profit & Loss for the year ended on that date together with the Reports of the Directors and
  Auditors thereon.
- 2. To declare dividend on Equity Shares.
- 3. To appoint a Director in place of Smt. M H Kilachand (DIN 00296504), who retires by rotation and being eligible offers herself for reappointment.
- 4. To consider and, if thought fit, to pass with or without modification(s), the following resolution as an **Ordinary Resolution:**

**"RESOLVED THAT** pursuant to the provisions of Section 139, 142 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 (including any modification(s) or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force) and the Rules framed thereunder and pursuant to the recommendation of the Audit Committee, the appointment made of M/s. Haribhakti & Co. LLP, Chartered Accountants (Registration No.103523W), as Auditors of the Company, to hold office from the conclusion of this Annual General Meeting until the conclusion of the next Annual General Meeting of the Company to be held in the calendar year 2017, be and is hereby ratified on a remuneration of Rs.5,50,000/- plus service tax and to reimburse travelling and other out of pocket expenses incurred by them in performance of their duties."

#### **SPECIAL BUSINESS:**

5. To consider and if thought fit, to pass, with or without modification(s), the following resolution as a **Special Resolution:** 

**"RESOLVED THAT** pursuant to the provisions of Sections 196, 197 and Schedule V and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 including, any statutory amendment, modification or re-enactment thereof and other requisite approvals as may be necessary, and also subject to approval of the Central Government, if required, approval be and is hereby granted for appointment of Shri Rohan H Kilachand as Whole-Time Director designated as "Executive Director" of the Company, entrusted with substantial powers of the management, for a period of 3 years from 29.4.2016 to 28.4.2019, on a remuneration as per Schedule V of the Act, and on the terms and conditions as specifically set out below:

#### I. Salary:

- [A] In case, the Company has sufficient Net Profit (calculated as per Section 198 of the Act) in any financial year:
  - a. Salary of Rs.2,50,000/- per month or Rs.30,00,000/- per annum, which may be revised by the Board, from time to time, based on the performance of the Company, within the overall limit of 5% of the net profit of the Company.
  - b. Incentives, within the overall limit of 5% of the net profit of the Company for each financial year or part thereof computed in the manner as laid down under Section 198 of the Companies Act, 1956 and subject to the overall ceiling laid down under Section 196 and 197 of the Companies Act, 2013 after deducting Salary & Perquisites as provided herein.

OR

[B] In case, the Company has no profits or its profits are inadequate:

Salary of Rs.2,50,000/- per month or Rs.30,00,000/- per annum or the salary as revised by the Board, from time to time, but not exceeding Rs.3,50,000/- per month or Rs.42,00,000/- per annum [or any higher limit as revised from time to time under the Act] plus Perquisites as Remuneration as per Schedule V.

#### II. Perquisites:

Shri Rohan H Kilachand would be entitled to the following perquisites:

#### Forming part of the above mentioned Salary:

- i House Rent Allowance @ 60% of the Salary.
- ii Medical reimbursement upto the limit under the Income Tax Act.
- iii Leave and Leave accumulation as per rules of the Company.
- iv Leave Travel Concession for self and family once in a year subject to one months' Salary per annum.

#### Not forming part of the above mentioned Salary:

- v Mediclaim and Personal accident insurance premium as per rules of the Company.
- vi Club Membership Fees for 2 clubs
- vii The Company shall provide a car with driver or reimburse the Driver's Salary, for the Company's business.
- viii The Company shall provide communication facilities such as mobile, telephone, internet etc. the expenditure on which shall not be considered as perquisite. However, long distance personal calls shall be billed by the Company.

He would also be eligible to the following perquisites, not to be included in computation of the ceiling limit:

- i. The Company's contribution to Provident Fund, Superannuation Fund or Annuity Fund to the extent, not taxable under the Income Tax Act.
- ii. Gratuity @ not exceeding 15 days salary for each completed year of service.
- iii. Encashment of accumulated leave at the end of the tenure.

He would be entitled to reimbursement of expenses actually and properly incurred by him for the business of the Company.

No sitting fees would be paid to him for attending the Board / Committee Meetings.

"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the aforesaid remuneration would nevertheless be paid and allowed to Shri Rohan H Kilachand as the minimum remuneration, within the overall ceiling limits specified in Schedule V to the Companies Act, 2013 or any amendments thereto from time to time, notwithstanding that in any financial year of the Company during the tenure of office of Shri Rohan H Kilachand, the Company might have made no profits or its profits might be inadequate."

"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT Shri Rohan H Kilachand would not be regarded as a Director liable to retire by rotation."

**"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** the Board be and is hereby authorized to take all such steps as may be necessary, proper or expedient to give effect to this resolution."

6. To consider and, if thought fit, to pass, with or without modification(s), the following resolution as an **Ordinary Resolution:** 

"RESOLVED THAT in accordance with Section 63 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, read with Rule 14 of the Companies (Share Capital & Debentures) Rules, 2014 (including any statutory modifications or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force) and subject to the Regulations and Guidelines issued by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI), including the provisions of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2009 (as amended from time to time) and applicable regulatory authorities as may be required and pursuant to the relevant provisions of Articles of Association of the Company and the recommendation of the Board of Directors of the Company (hereinafter referred to as 'the Board', which expression shall be deemed to include a Committee of Director's duly authorized by the Board in this behalf), and subject to such permissions, sanctions and approvals as may be necessary in this regard, consent of the Members be and is hereby accorded to the Board for capitalization of Rs.21,01,250/- (Rupees Twenty One Lac One Thousand Two Hundred Fifty Only) out of the Free Reserves of the Company, as may be decided by the Board for distribution amongst the holders of existing fully paid Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each of the Company, whose names will appear in the Register of Members / List of Beneficial Owners of the Company on a date (Record Date) to be decided by the Board of Directors (including a Committee thereof), as an increase in the Equity Share Capital of the Company held by each such Member, and not as income or in lieu of dividend, credited as 2,10,125 new fully paid Equity Shares of Rs.10/- as Bonus Shares in proportion of

One (1) new Equity Share of Rs.10/- each for every Twenty Five (25) existing fully paid Equity Shares of Rs.10/- each held by the Members."

**"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** the new Equity Shares of Rs.10/- each to be issued and allotted as Bonus Shares shall be subject to the provisions of Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company and shall rank pari-passu in all respects with and carry the same rights as the existing fully paid up Equity Shares of the Company and shall be entitled to dividend to be declared after the allotment of Bonus Shares."

"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT no allotment letters shall be issued to the allottees of the Bonus Shares and that the Certificate(s) in respect of the Bonus Shares shall be issued and thereafter dispatched to the allottees thereof within the period prescribed from time to time, except in respect to those allottees holding shares in dematerialized form whose shares shall be credited to their respective demat accounts."

"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the allotment of the Bonus Shares as aforesaid, to the extent they relate to the nonresident members of the Company, shall be subject to such approval, if any, of the Reserve Bank of India under the Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and Regulations there under, as amended from time to time, as may be necessary."

"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT in case of fractional shares, if any, arising out of the issue and allotment of Bonus Shares, the Company shall not issue any certificate or coupon in respect thereof but all such fractional entitlements, shall be consolidated into fully paid up Bonus Shares, rounded off, if any to the next whole number, which shall be allotted by the Board to one of the Directors of the Company, to be nominated by the Board for this purpose, who shall hold the same as trustee(s) for the Members entitled thereto, and sell the said shares so arising at the prevailing market rate and pay to the Company the net sale proceeds thereof, after adjusting there from the cost and expenses in respect of such sale, for distribution to Members in proportion to their fractional entitlements."

**"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** the Board be and is hereby authorized to apply for Listing of the said Bonus Shares to the Stock Exchanges where the shares of the Company are listed and to make necessary application with National Securities Depository Ltd. (NSDL) and Central Depository Services (India) Ltd. (CDSL) for crediting the Bonus Shares to the individual Depository accounts of the allottees."

**"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** for the purposes of giving effect to the aforesaid resolutions, the Board be and is hereby authorized to do all such acts, deeds, matters and things and to give such directions from time to time as may be necessary, expedient usual or proper and to settle any question or doubt that may arise in relation thereto or otherwise reconsider the matter within changed circumstances, if any, as it may at its discretion deem necessary or desirable for such purpose and delegate all or any of the powers as conferred by this resolution on it, to any Committee of Directors of the Company to give effect to the aforesaid resolutions."

7. To consider and, if thought fit, to pass with or without modification(s), the following Resolution as an **Ordinary Resolution:** 

**"RESOLVED THAT** pursuant to the provisions of Section 61(1)(d) (including any modification or re-enactment thereof) and any other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 (Act) read with the Rules under the Act and in accordance with the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company and subject to approvals, consents, permissions and sanctions as may be necessary from any authority, whether statutory or otherwise, consent of the Members be and is hereby granted to sub divide every Equity Share of Rs.10/- each into two (2) Equity Shares of Rs.5/- each with effect from the 'Record Date' to be determined by the Board of Directors (hereinafter referred to as 'the Board', which expression shall be deemed to include the Committee thereof)."

**"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** Pursuant to the sub-division of the Equity Shares of the Company, the Authorised, Issued, Subscribed and paid-up Equity Share capital of face value of Rs.10/- each, shall stand sub-divided into 2 (Two) Equity shares of face value of Rs.5/- (Rupees Five only) each from the record date and shall rank pari passu in all respects with and carry the same rights as the existing fully paid-up Equity Shares of Rs.10/- (Rupees Ten only) each of the Company.

"RESOLVED FUTHER THAT upon sub-division of Equity Shares of the Company as aforesaid, the existing share certificate(s) of the Equity Shares of face value of Rs. 10/- (Rupees Ten only) each both in electronic and physical form shall be deemed to have been automatically cancelled and be of no effect on and from the Record Date of sub-division and the Company may, without requiring the surrender of existing share certificate(s), directly issue and dispatch the new share certificate(s) of the Company in lieu of such existing share certificate(s) within the prescribed period and give proportionate credit of shares to the respective beneficiary accounts of the shareholders with the Depository Participants, in lieu of the existing credits representing the Equity Share before sub-division."

**"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** the Board be and is hereby authorised to make appropriate adjustments due to sub-division of shares as aforesaid after adjusting for the issue of Bonus Shares as approved by the shareholders."

"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board be and is hereby authorized to fix the Record Date and to take such steps as may be considered necessary or expedient and to delegate all or any of its powers to any other committee as may deem appropriate in this regard."

**"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** Shri R H Kilachand, Executive Director, or Shri V J Doshi, Chief Financial Officer or Shri Dilip Maharana, Company Secretary of the Company be and are hereby jointly/severally authorized to do all such acts, deeds and things as may be considered necessary and expedient to give effect to this resolution, execution of all necessary documents with the Stock exchanges and the Depositories and/or any other relevant statutory authority, if any, cancellation or rectification of the existing physical share certificates in lieu of the equity shares as aforesaid or for any matters connected herewith or incidental thereto."

- 8. To consider and, if thought fit, to pass with or without modification(s), the following Resolution as a Special Resolution:
  - **"RESOLVED THAT** pursuant to the provisions of Sections 13 and 61(1)(d) and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules made thereunder (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force), Clause V of the Memorandum of Association of the Company be and is hereby amended and substituted by the following:
  - V The Authorized Share Capital of the Company is Rs.15,00,00,000/- (Rupees Fifteen Crore Only ) divided into 2,50,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs.5/- each aggregating to Rs. 12,50,00,000 (Rupees Twelve Crore Fifty Lac Only) and 25,00,000 Redeemable Preference Shares of Rs.10/- each aggregating to Rs.2,50,00,000 (Rupees Two Crore Fifty Lac Only).
  - **"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** for the purpose of giving effect to this resolution, the Board (which expression shall also include a Committee thereof), be and is hereby authorized to do all such acts, deeds, matters and things as may be necessary for obtaining such approvals in relation to the above and to execute all such documents, instruments and writings as may be required in this connection and to delegate all or any of its powers herein conferred to its Directors, Company Secretary or any other officer(s)."
- 9. To consider and, if thought fit, to pass with or without modification(s), the following Resolution as a **Special Resolution:**

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of Section 188 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 (hereinafter referred to as the "Act") and the rules made thereunder (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force) and subject to requisite consents, sanctions and permissions, as may be necessary, and all other provisions of applicable laws, consent of the Members be and is hereby accorded to ratify and approve the contract or arrangement entered into/proposed to be entered into with Kesar Multimodal Logistics Limited (KMLL), the Subsidiary of the Company and a related party under Section 2(76) of the Act, with respect to rendering of service for an amount upto not exceeding a sum of Rs.79 crore over a period from 1st April, 2016 up to 31st March, 2017, on such terms and conditions as may be mutually agreed between the Company and KMLL."

**"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** the Board of Directors be and is hereby authorized to perform and execute all such acts, deeds, matters and things including delegate such authority, as may be deemed necessary, proper or expedient to any person(s) as they deem fit to give effect to this Resolution and for the matters connected herewith or incidental hereto."

#### **Registered Office:**

By Order of the Board of Directors

Oriental House, 7, Jamshedji Tata Road, Churchgate, Mumbai-40002

Dilip Maharana Company Secretary

1st July, 2016

#### **NOTES:**

- a) A MEMBER ENTITLED TO ATTEND AND VOTE AT THE ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING (THE "MEETING") IS ENTITLED TO APPOINT A PROXYTO ATTEND AND VOTE ON A POLL INSTEAD OF HIMSELF AND THE PROXY NEED NOT BE A MEMBER OF THE COMPANY. THE INSTRUMENT APPOINTING THE PROXY SHOULD, HOWEVER, BE DEPOSITED AT THE REGISTERED OFFICE OF THE COMPANY NOT LESS THAN 48 HOURS BEFORE THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE MEETING.
  - A PERSON CAN ACT AS A PROXY ON BEHALF OF MEMBERS NOT EXCEEDING FIFTY AND HOLDING IN THE AGGREGATE NOT MORE THAN TEN PERCENT OF THE TOTAL SHARE CAPITAL OF THE COMPANY CARRYING VOTING RIGHTS. A MEMBER HOLDING MORE THAN TEN PERCENT OF THE TOTAL SHARE CAPITAL OF THE COMPANY CARRYING VOTING RIGHTS MAY APPOINT A SINGLE PERSON AS PROXY AND SUCH PERSON SHALL NOT ACT AS A PROXY FOR ANY OTHER PERSON OR MEMBER.
- b) The register of members and share transfer books of the Company shall remain closed from **Wednesday, 27th July 2016 to Wednesday,3rd August 2016 (both days inclusive)** for the purpose of payment of dividend. The Shareholders are requested to inform of change in address, if any, at the earliest.
- c) The Members may lodge their shares for transfer / transmission with the office of M/s. SHAREX DYNAMIC (INDIA) PVT. LTD., the Registrar and Share Transfer Agents at Unit No.1, Luthra Industrial Premises, Andheri- Kurla Road, Safed Pool, Andheri (East), Mumbai 400072 or with the Company.
- d) All documents referred to in the accompanying Notice and the Explanatory Statement are open for inspection at the Registered Office of the Company during office hours on all working days except Saturdays and Sundays between 11:00 a.m. and 1:00 p.m. upto the date of the ensuing Meeting.
- e) Members are informed that in case of joint holders attending the Meeting, only such joint holder who is higher in order of the names will be entitled to vote.
- f) Members / Proxies should fill the Attendance Slip for attending the Meeting. Members who hold shares in dematerialized form are requested to bring their Client ID and DP ID numbers for easy identification for attendance at the Meeting.
- g) Corporate members intending to send their authorised representatives to attend the Meeting are requested to send to the Company a certified copy of the Board Resolution authorising their representative to attend and vote on their behalf at the Meeting.
- h) The Company is concerned about the environment and utilizes natural resources in a sustainable way. The Ministry of Corporate Affairs, Government of India, has permitted companies to send official documents to their Members electronically as part of its green initiatives in Corporate Governance. To support the green initiative of the Ministry of Corporate Affairs, the Notice convening the AGM, Directors' Report, Management Discussion and Analysis, Corporate Governance Report, Auditors' Report, Financial Statements etc, is being sent by electronic mode to those Members whose email addresses are registered with the Company / Depositories, unless any Member has requested for a physical copy of the same. Members who have not registered their email addresses so far are requested to register their email address with their Depository Participant only, for receiving all communication including Annual Report, Notices, Circulars, etc. from the Company electronically.
- i) An Explanatory Statement pursuant to Section 102 of the Companies Act, 2013 relating to the Special Business to be transacted at the meeting is annexed hereto.
- j) In compliance with the Rule 20 of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014, the Company has considered 27th July, 2016 to determine the eligibility of Members to vote by electronic means or through physical ballot at the AGM (Cut off date). The persons whose names appear on the Register of Members/List of Beneficial Owners as on the Cut off date would be entitled to vote through electronic means or through physical ballot at the AGM.
- k) Brief resume of Director proposed to be appointed / re-appointed, nature of his expertise in specific functional areas, names of companies in which he holds Directorships and memberships / chairmanships of Board / Committees, shareholding and relationships between Directors inter-se as required under SEBI (Listing Obligation & Disclosure Requirement) Regulations, 2015, are provided in the Annexure to the Notice and the Corporate Governance Report forming part of the Annual Report.

#### l) **E-Voting:**

In compliance with Section 108 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule 20 of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014, the Company is pleased to provide its Shareholders with facility to exercise their right to vote at the 8th Annual General Meeting (AGM) by electronic means and the business may be transacted through e-Voting Services provided by Central Depository Services (India) Limited (CDSL). The Company has signed an agreement with CDSL for facilitating e-voting to enable the Shareholders to cast their vote electronically.

#### **Process for E-Voting**

#### The instructions for members for voting electronically are as under:-

- (i) The voting period begins on 31st July, 2016 at 9:00 a.m and ends on 2nd August, 2016 at 5:00 p.m. During this period shareholders' of the Company, holding shares either in physical form or in dematerialized form, as on the cut-off date i.e.27th July, 2016 may cast their vote electronically. The e-voting module shall be disabled by CDSL for voting thereafter.
- (ii) The shareholders should log on to the e-voting website **www.evotingindia.com.**
- (iii) Click on Shareholders.
- (iv) Now Enter your User ID
  - a. For CDSL: 16 digits beneficiary ID,
  - b. For NSDL: 8 Character DP ID followed by 8 Digits Client ID,
  - c. Members holding shares in Physical Form should enter Folio Number registered with the Company.
- (v) Next enter the **Image Verification** as displayed and Click on **Login**.
- (vi) If you are holding shares in demat form and had logged on to **www.evotingindia.com** and voted on an earlier voting of any Company, then your existing password is to be used.
- (vii) If you are a first time user follow the steps given below:

|  | For Members holding shares in Demat Form and Physical Form  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PAN                                    | Enter your 10 digit alpha-numeric PAN issued by Income Tax Department (Applicable for both demat shareholders as well as physical shareholders)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Members who have not updated their PAN with the Company/Depository Participant are requested to use the first two letters of their name and the 8 digits of the sequence number in the PAN field.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | • In case the sequence number is less than 8 digits enter the applicable number of 0's before the number after the first two characters of the name in CAPITAL letters. Eg. If your name is Ramesh Kumar with sequence number 1 then enter RA00000001 in the PAN field. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dividend<br>Bank Details<br>OR Date of | Enter the Dividend Bank Details or Date of Birth (in dd/mm/yyyy format) as recorded in your demat account or in the Company records in order to login.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Birth (DOB)                            | If both the details are not recorded with the depository or Company please enter the member id / folio number in the Dividend Bank details field as mentioned in instruction (iv).  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

- (viii) After entering these details appropriately, click on "SUBMIT" tab.
- (ix) Members holding shares in physical form will then directly reach the Company selection screen. However, members holding shares in demat form will now reach 'Password Creation' menu wherein they are required to mandatorily enter their login password in the new password field. Kindly note that this password is to be also used by the demat holders for voting for resolutions of any other Company on which they are eligible to vote, provided that Company opts for e-voting through CDSL platform. It is strongly recommended not to share your password with any other person and take utmost care to keep your password confidential.
- (x) For Members holding shares in physical form, the details can be used only for e-voting on the resolutions contained in this Notice.

- (xi) Click on the **EVSN** for the relevant **Company Name** on which you choose to vote.
- (xii) On the voting page, you will see **"RESOLUTION DESCRIPTION"** and against the same the option **"YES/NO"** for voting. Select the option **YES** or **NO** as desired. The option **YES** implies that you assent to the Resolution and option **NO** implies that you dissent to the Resolution.
- (xiii) Click on the "RESOLUTIONS FILE LINK" if you wish to view the entire Resolution details.
- (xiv) After selecting the resolution you have decided to vote on, click on "SUBMIT". A confirmation box will be displayed. If you wish to confirm your vote, click on "OK", else to change your vote, click on "CANCEL" and accordingly modify your vote.
- (xv) Once you "CONFIRM" your vote on the resolution, you will not be allowed to modify your vote.
- (xvi) You can also take a print of the votes cast by clicking on "Click here to print" option on the Voting page.
- (xvii) If a Demat account holder has forgotten the login password then Enter the User ID and the image verification code and click on Forgot Password & enter the details as prompted by the system.
- (xviii) Shareholders can also cast their vote using CDSL's mobile app m-Voting available for android based mobiles. The m-Voting app can be downloaded from Google Play Store. Apple and Windows phone users can download the app from the App Store and the Windows Phone Store respectively on or after 30th June 2016. Please follow the instructions as prompted by the mobile app while voting on your mobile.

#### (xix) Note for Non – Individual Shareholders and Custodians

- Non-Individual shareholders (i.e. other than Individuals, HUF, NRI etc.) and Custodian are required to log on to www.evotingindia.com and register themselves as Corporates.
- A scanned copy of the Registration Form bearing the stamp and sign of the entity should be emailed to helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com.
- After receiving the login details a Compliance User should be created using the admin login and password. The Compliance User would be able to link the account(s) for which they wish to vote on.
- The list of accounts linked in the login should be mailed to helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com and on approval of the accounts they would be able to cast their vote.
- A scanned copy of the Board Resolution and Power of Attorney (POA) which they have issued in favour of the Custodian, if any, should be uploaded in PDF format in the system for the scrutinizer to verify the same.

In case you have any queries or issues regarding e-voting, you may refer the Frequently Asked Questions ("FAQs") and e-voting manual available at **www.evotingindia.com**, under help section or write an email to **helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com** 

- xx) In case of members receiving the physical copy of Notice of AGM [for members whose email IDS are not registered with the Company / Depository participants(s) or requesting physical copy], you may please follow the above the steps.
- xxi) Once the vote on a resolution is cast by the shareholder, the shareholder shall not be allowed to change it subsequently.
- xxii) Ms. Ragini Chokshi, Partner of M/s Ragini Chokshi & Co., Practicing Company Secretary, has been appointed as the Scrutinizer to scrutinize the e-voting process in a fair and transparent manner. The Scrutinizer shall within a period not exceeding 3 (three) working days from the conclusion of the e-voting period unblock the votes in the presence of at least 2 (two) witnesses not in the employment of the Company and make a Scrutinizer's report of the votes cast in favour or against, if any, forthwith to the Chairman of the Company.
- xxiii) The Results declared along with the Scrutinizer's report shall be placed on the Company's website **www.kesarinfra.com** within 2 (two) working days of the passing of the resolutions at the AGM of the Company and communicated to the Stock Exchanges.

#### ANNEXURE TO THE NOTICE

Explanatory Statement Pursuant to Section 102(1) of the Companies Act, 2013

#### Item No.5: Appointment of Shri R H Kilachand as Whole-Time Director

Pursuant to the provisions of Sections 196, 197 read with Schedule V and all other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 & the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014, the Articles of Association of the Company, keeping in view the vast expertise and knowledge of Shri R H Kilachand, the Board of Directors have appointed Shri R H Kilachand as the Whole Time Director designated as "Executive Director" of the Company for a period of 3 years commencing from 29.04.2016 to 28.04.2019.

The remuneration to Shri R H Kilachand as proposed in the item No.5 has been approved by the Nomination & Remuneration Committee, consisting of three Independent Directors and also by the Board of Directors of the Company at their meeting held on 29.04.2016. The Board be authorised to revise the remuneration of Shri R H Kilachand from time to time as per the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

The Company has not made any default in repayment of any of its debts (including public deposits) or interest payable thereon for a continuous period of 30 days in the preceding financial year.

The Company has received from Shri R H Kilachand - (i) consent in writing to act as Director in Form DIR-2 pursuant to Rule 8 of the Companies (Appointment & Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014; (ii) intimation in Form DIR-8 in terms of the Companies (Appointment & Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014 to the effect that he is not disqualified under section 164(2) of the Act.

The Company has received a notice in writing from a member along with the deposit of requisite amount under Section 160 of the Act proposing the candidature of Shri R H Kilachand for the office of Director of the Company.

#### A brief Profile of Shri R H Kilachand is as under:

| DIN                              | 07241625   |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Birth Date                       | 10.1.1986  |
| Nationality                      | Indian   |
| Board Appointment                | 29.04.2016   |
| Qualification                    | B.Sc. in Chemical Engineering from Carnegie Melon University, Pittsburgh Pennsylvania, USA.  |
| Experience                       | He has been with the Company since 6.8.2014. He has overall 8 years of experience out of which he has been with the Group Companies for more than 6 years. and has vast experience in Secretarial, Legal, Administration & Personnel related work. |
| Relationship                     | Key Managerial Personnel as Executive Director   |
| Shareholding                     | 1,32,357 Equity Shares   |
| Relationship with other Director | Son of Shri H R Kilachand and Smt M H Kilachand  |
| List of other Directorship       | Kesar Multimodal Logistics Limited   |

This Statement may also be regarded as a disclosure under the SEBI (LODR) Regulations 2015.

The following additional information as required by Section II of Part II of Schedule V to the Companies Act, 2013 are given below:

| I  | Ger  | neral Information   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----|------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|    | 1    | Nature of industry  | Storage and Handling   |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | 2    | Date or expected date of commencement of commercial production  | July 2010  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | 3    | In case of new companies, expected date of commencement of activities as per project approved by financial institutions appearing in the prospectus.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | 4    | Financial performance based on given indicators as per audited financial results for the year ended 31st March, 2016  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |      | Turnover & Other Income   | Rs.44,46,07,760/-  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |      | Net Profit as per Profit & Loss Account   | Rs.15,53,98,336/-  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |      | Profit as computed under Section 197 of the Companies Act, 2013   | Rs. 221,548,350/-  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |      | Net worth   | Rs.711,375,700/-   |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | 5    | Foreign investments or collaborations, if any.  | Nil  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ш  | Info | ormation about the appointee:   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | 1    | Background details  | Shri Rohan is a Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering [May 2008] from Carnegie Melon University, Pittsburgh Pennsylvania, U.S.A. He has been working with the Company since 6.8.2014 as Vice President. He has worked with the group Company Kesar Enterprises Limited from 1.10.2010 to 5.8.2014. He had also worked with Cairn India Limited as Graduate Engineering Trainee for 2 years from September 2008 to August 2010. |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | 2    | Past Remuneration   | Rs.18.00 Lac p.a.  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | 3    | Recognition or awards   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | 4    | Job profile and his suitability   | Shri Rohan H Kilachand, is best suited to accept the responsibility as a Whole-Time Director considering his experience in KTIL and other group Companies.   |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | 5    | Remuneration proposed   | The Remuneration proposed is Rs.30.00 lac per annum. The structure of the salary has been made in terms of Schedule V read with Section 197 of the Companies Act, 2013 as mentioned in the resolution.   |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | 6    | Comparative remuneration profile with respect to industry, size of the Company, profile of the position and person (in case of expatriates the relevant details would be with respect to the country of his origin) | The proposed remuneration is commensurate with size and nature of business of the Company and the responsibilities of the appointee. The remuneration do differ from Company to Company in the industry depending on the respective operations.  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | 7    | Pecuniary relationship directly or indirectly with<br>the Company, or relationship with the managerial<br>personnel, if any.  | Besides the remuneration proposed to be paid to him,<br>Shri R H Kilachand is a son of Shri H R Kilachand and<br>Mrs. M. H. Kilachand Directors of the Company   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ш  | Ot   | her information:  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | 1    | Reasons of loss or inadequate profits   | N.A.   |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | 2    | Steps taken or proposed to be taken for improvement   | N.A.   |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | 3    | Expected increase in productivity and profits in measurable terms.  | -  |  |  |  |  |  |
| IV |      | Disclosures:  | The information and disclosures of the remuneration package of the managerial personnel has been mentioned in the Notice of AGM.   |  |  |  |  |  |

The Board recommends the said appointment of Shri R H Kilachand as Executive Director as specifically mentioned in the Special Resolution at Item No.5. Hence, the limit applicable for payment of his remuneration as mentioned in Section II of Schedule V shall be treated as doubled.

Shri R H Kilachand shall not be regarded as a Director liable to retire by rotation.

None of the Directors/Key Managerial Personnel of the Company or their relatives, except Shri R H Kilachand and his parents Shri H R Kilachand and Smt. M H Kilachand, is in any way concerned or interested in the proposed Special Resolution.

#### Item No.6 & 7: Issue of Bonus Shares & sub-division of Equity Shares

The Members are aware that the operations and performance of the Company has grown significantly over the past few years, it has generated considerable interest in the trading of the Company's Equity Shares in the Market. This coupled with the general positive economic environment, the market price of the Company's shares has also increased significantly.

In order to improve the liquidity of the Company's shares in the Stock Market –

- 1. On 24.6.2016, the Board of Directors have recommended the issue of Bonus Shares in the proportion of 1 (One) new Equity Share of Rs.10/- (Rupees Ten only) fully paid-up for every 25 (Twenty Five) existing Equity Shares of Rs.10/- (Rupees Ten only) each of the Company held by the members on a date (Record Date) to be hereafter fixed by the Board / Committee of the Board by capitalization of a sum of Rs. 21,01,250/- (Rupees Twenty One Lac One Thousand Two Hundred Fifty only) from the Free Reserves to utilise in full by issuing at par 2,10,125 new fully paid-up Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- (Rupees Ten only) each as Bonus Shares subject to approval of the shareholders and such other authorities as may be necessary; and
- 2. On 1.7.2016, the Board of Directors have recommended a Sub–Division of its Equity Shares of Rs.10/- each into two (2) Equity Shares of Rs.5/- each, subject to approval of the shareholders and such other authorities as may be necessary.

Further, it is necessary to authorize the Board of Directors / Committee of the Board to complete all the regulatory formalities prescribed by SEBI, Stock Exchanges on which the shares of the Company are listed and / or any other regulatory or statutory authority in connection with the issue of Bonus Shares and Sub-Division of the face value of the Equity Shares.

The Bonus Shares so allotted shall rank pari passu in all respects with the fully paid-up Equity Shares of the Company as existing on the Record Date to be fixed for the purpose of issue of such Bonus Shares, save and except that, they shall not participate in any dividend that may be declared before the 'Record Date'. Since the subsequent resolution is for Sub-Division of Equity Shares, the implementation of Bonus Shares shall be accordingly done by giving appropriate effect to that extent.

The Board recommends the resolutions as set out in item No. 6 & 7 as Ordinary Resolution of the accompanying notice for approval of the Members of the Company.

None of the Directors / Key Managerial Personnel or their relative are interested in the above Resolutions except to the extent of their respective shareholdings in the Company.

#### **Item No.8: Alteration of Capital Clause**

The Sub-Division of the face value of the Equity Shares of the Company of Rs.10/- per share to Rs. 5/- per share fully paid up requires an amendment in the Capital Clause of the Memorandum of Association of the Company. Accordingly, Clause V of the Memorandum of Association is to be amended as set out in Item No.8, in the acCompanying notice for reflecting the corresponding changes in the Authorized Share Capital of the Company.

The Board recommends the resolutions as set out in Item No.8 of the acCompanying notice for the approval of the members of the Company as a Special Resolution.

None of the Directors / Key Managerial Personnel or their relative are interested in the above Resolutions except to the extent of their respective shareholdings in the Company.

A copy of the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company along with the proposed amendments shall be open for inspection at the Registered Office Office of the Company during 11.00 AM to 1.00 PM on all working days (excluding Saturday & Sunday) upto the date of this Annual General Meeting.

#### **Item No.9: Related Party Transactions**

Section 188 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") read with the Companies (Meetings of Board and its Powers) Rules, 2014 states that no Company shall enter into transactions with a Related Party as defined under Section 2(76) of the Act and SEBI (LODR) Regulations, except with the consent of the Board and Members of the Company, where such transactions are either not (a) in Ordinary Course of Business or (b) on arm's length basis.

However, as per the Regulation 23 of SEBI (LODR) Regulations all related party transactions shall require prior approval of the Audit Committee and all material transactions with related party shall require approval of the Members of the Company through Resolution and the related parties shall abstain from voting on such resolutions. "Material Transaction" with a related party shall be considered material if the transaction(s) to be entered into individually or taken together with previous transactions during a financial year, exceeds ten percent of the annual consolidated turnover of the listed entity as per the last audited financial statements of the listed entity.

The Company is the Holding Company of Kesar Multimodal Logistics Limited [KMLL] which is developing a Composite Logistics Hub Project at Powerkheda, Madhya Pradesh on DBFOT basis awarded by The Madhya Pradesh State Agricultural Marketing Board (Mandi Board) through Public Private Participation (PPP). The Composite Logistics Hub is developed in two Phases. The Company being the Lead Member, it currently holds more than 50% of the paid up Equity Share Capital of the Company. Accordingly, KMLL is the subsidiary of the Company. The Composite Logistics Hub Project, being capital intensive in nature funds are required in the form of Equity / Advances / Loans for the timely completion of the Project. Accordingly, the Company provides funds to KMLL in the form of Equity / Advances / Loans etc.

KMLL, being Subsidiary Company, it is covered under the definition of the Related Party as defined under Section 2(76) of the Companies Act, 2013 and the transactions, as mentioned aforesaid, of section 188(1) under the category rendering of any services. The section further specifies that where aggregate amount involved in availing or rendering of any services exceeds 10% of the turnover of the Company, approval of the Members shall be sought by passing a Special Resolution.

KTIL, being the Lead member has contributed an aggregate of Rs.66.96 crore till 31.03.2016 towards Equity & Redeemabe Preference Share Capital and Loans of the Company [Rs. 41.78 crore as Equity Share Capital, Rs. 15.54 crore as Redeemable Preference Share and Rs. 9.64 crore as Loans]. The Phase I of the Project is completed and will require timely infusion of funds primarily for repayment of Term Loan and payment of interest thereon of KMLL till KMLL's own revenue generation is sufficient to service that and towards stabilization of business. Hence, the Company proposes to infuse / provide a sum not exceeding Rs.79 crore in tranches subject to the requirement of the Company for the year from 1.4.2016 to 31.3.2017.

Since, the above transaction / transactions during the financial year, exceeds ten percent of the annual consolidated turnover of the Company as per the last audited financial statements of the Company, the transaction shall be considered as material related party transaction. SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015 require that all material Related Party Transactions shall require approval of the shareholders through Special Resolution.

The Board of Directors / Audit Committee of your Company has already approved the past and the proposed transactions which the Company may enter into with KMLL, subject to the approval of Members.

The details of the transactions between the Company and KMLL are given hereunder:

- (a) Name of the related party: Kesar Multimodal Logistics Limited (KMLL).
- (b) Name of the Director or Key Managerial Personnel who is related, if any: Shri A S Ruia, Shri J N Godbole, Smt. M H Kilachand, Shri R H Kilachand who are the Directors of KMLL as well.
- (c) Nature of relationship: KMLL is the Subsidiary of the Company.
- (d) Nature, material terms, monetary value and particulars of the contract or arrangement:

The Company provides funds in the form of Equity / Advances / Loans for the timely completion of the Project of KMLL in various tranches as and when required. The loans provided to KMLL are repayable on demand but not before 12 months. Pursuant to Section 186(11) of the Companies Act, 2013, the Company is exempted for giving Loan/ Guarantee/ or Security Provided to KMLL as the Company is engaged in the business of providing infrastructure facilities.

Since the transactions required approval of the Members, the Resolution No.9 is proposed for ratification of transactions which were already executed and also for prior approval for the proposed transactions which are expected to be executed between the Company and KMLL up to 31st March, 2017.

The Board of Directors recommend passing of the Resolution No.9 as contained in this Notice as Special Resolution.

Except Shri A S Ruia, Shri J N Godbole, Smt. M H Kilachand, Shri R H Kilachand who are also the Directors of KMLL, none of the Directors and Key Managerial Personnel of the Company and/or their relatives is concerned or interested, financially or otherwise, in this Special Resolution.

#### **Registered Office:**

By Order of the Board of Directors

Oriental House, 7, Jamshedji Tata Road, Churchgate, Mumbai-400020

Dilip Maharana Company Secretary

1st July, 2016

#### **DIRECTORS' REPORT**

To, The Shareholders Kesar Terminals & Infrastructure Ltd.

Dear Members,

Your Directors present to you the 8th Annual Report and the Audited Statement of Accounts of the Company for the year ended 31st March, 2016.

#### STANDALONE FINANCIAL RESULTS

|   |         | (Rs. in Lac) |
|---|---------|--------------|
|   | 2015-16 | 2014-15      |
| Profit before interest, depreciation & taxation                         | 2685.55 | 2568.73      |
| Less: Interest and Finance Charges                                      | 275.58  | 236.47       |
| Profit before Depreciation & taxation                                   | 2409.97 | 2332.26      |
| Less: Depreciation  | 194.44  | 227.07       |
| Profit before tax   | 2215.53 | 2105.19      |
| Less: Provision for Taxation  |         |              |
| (i) Income Tax - Current  | 663.19  | 645.25       |
| (ii) Income Tax – Deferred  | (1.64)  | 9.35         |
| Profit after tax and Profit available for appropriation                 | 1553.98 | 1450.59      |
| Appropriation:  |         |              |
| Less:   |         |              |
| (i) Transfer to General Reserve   | 500.00  | 500.00       |
| (ii) Proposed Dividend on Equity Share                                  | 52.53   | 183.86       |
| (iii) Corporate Tax on Dividends  | 10.69   | 37.43        |
| (iv) Depreciation as per New Companies Act, 2013, - Net of Deferred Tax | -       | 14.43        |
| Profit after appropriation  | 990.76  | 714.87       |
| Add: Balance brought forward from previous year                         | 2601.69 | 1886.82      |
| Balance carried forward to Balance Sheet                                | 3592.45 | 2601.69      |

For the year 2015-16, there is a profit after tax of Rs.1553.98 lac as against Rs.1450.59 lac in the previous year.

#### **DIVIDEND**

The Directors are pleased to recommend a dividend of Re.1.00 per Equity Share (10%) of Rs.10/- each on 52,53,113 Equity Shares of the Company for the year 2015-16 (previous year Rs.3.50 per Equity Share - 35%). The dividend payout will be Rs.52.53 lac, excluding dividend distribution tax of Rs.10.69 lac.

#### **WORKING FOR THE CURRENT YEAR**

During the year under review, your Company achieved a turnover of Rs.4396.82 lac, as against Rs.4223.61 lac in the previous year, recording a growth of 4.10%. The Company recorded an increase of 9.12% in its profit after tax, which grew from Rs.1450.59 lac to Rs.1553.98 lac. The Company's healthy performance was attributed to better realisation in terminal tankage charges and improvement in the average commercial utilization charges of tanks.

#### **SUBSEQUENT FINANCIAL YEAR 2016-17**

For the financial year 2016-17, the demand for tankage is expected to remain firm. The two new bulk liquid storage terminals that came up in Pipavav port have not significantly impacted demand for tankage at Kandla. However, the terminal users have been resisting annual increase in rental charges, which was being accepted in the past.

#### **EXPANSION / MODERNISATION**

The Company has been exploring new avenues to optimize and expand its present capacity at its Terminals at Kandla. However as the issue of transfer of lease of land in favour of the Company post demerger is yet to take place, no favourable response is coming from KPT for construction of new capacities. During the year, the Company proposes to convert further of its existing Mild Steel tanks into Stainless Steel tanks based on the market demand.

The Company has about 10 acres of land on long term lease basis at Kakinada port in Andhra Pradesh. The Company plans to put up both Dry Cargo Warehousing and Bulk Liquid Terminal facilities at Kakinada. Necessary statutory permissions are being obtained from various State Government bodies including a No objection Certificate (NOC) from the District Magistrate for putting up the proposed facilities.

The Company has plans to set up a Container Freight Station [CFS], Bonded Warehouse and Bulk Liquid terminal at Pipavav. The preliminary work at Pipavav is expected to commence after Phase I of the Composite Logistics Hub Project of the Subsidiary Company, Kesar Multimodal Logistics Ltd. (KMLL) stabilises its operation.

#### **SUBSIDIARY Company**

The % shareholding, of the Company along with its Nominees in the Equity Share Capital of Kesar Multimodal Logistics Ltd. (KMLL) is above 50%. Hence there is a Holding - Subsidiary relationship between the Company & KMLL. The Annual Report of the Company does not contain the individual financial statements of KMLL, but contains the audited consolidated financial statements of the Company and KMLL. The Annual Accounts of the Subsidiary Company, along with the related information, is available for inspection at the Company's registered office. Particulars under **AOC-1** forms part of the notes to the financial statements annexed herewith.

#### **CONSOLIDATION FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:**

The Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company prepared as per Accounting Standard AS 21, consolidating the Company's accounts with its subsidiary have also been included as part of this Annual Report.

#### COMPOSITE LOGISTICS HUB PROJECT AT MADHYA PRADESH

The Multimodal Composite Logistics Hub project is set up by Kesar Multimodal Logistics Ltd. (KMLL), the Subsidiary of the Company, at Powarkheda under a Concession Agreement signed by KMLL with Madhya Pradesh State Agricultural Marketing Board (Mandi Board) on a Design, Build, Finance, Operate and Transfer (DBFOT) basis through Public Private Participation (PPP). The Hub covers an area of 88.3 acres, which includes development of an entire range of infrastructure including rail sidings for cargo and container movement, rail-side warehouses, Inland Container Depot (ICD), Cold Storage, food grains warehouse & development of common facilities for putting up agri-processing units. This Project will be developed in 2 phases out of which the 1st phase has become operational.

The West Central Railway, Jabalpur, Madhya Pradesh has notified the Private Freight Terminal [PFT] of KMLL served by Powarkheda (PRKD) station of Bhopal Division as a Greenfield PFT.

KMLL has been appointed as the Custodian of the import / export of goods received at ICD of KMLL by the Office of the Principal Commissioner of Customs, Central Excise & Service Tax, Bhopal (Madhya Pradesh), the exporters & importers from the catchment area of the Hub will be now able to complete all Customs formalities at this location that were earlier required to be done at the Port. The Rail Terminal Operations and movement of goods train has started from the Hub of KMLL.

The facilities at the Hub also permit transportation of food grains, soya extract, vegetables and fruits from this location to any location in India by rail within 24 hours. This location, which is situated at nearly the centre of Indian Railway map, offers an opportunity to the manufacturers of bulk commodities, such as cement, steel, fertilizer etc. to quickly move their cargo from their manufacturing points to the Terminal for storage and onward distribution. The manufacturers of FMCG or white goods can also use the location as a central storage and distribution point for pan India distribution of their products. This will be a desired location for such pan India distribution once GST becomes a reality.

The facilities at the Hub also permits rail transportation of ICD containers from surrounding areas to the major ports like JNPT, Mundra & vice-versa for both, exports & imports thereby saving costly road freight, besides reducing pollution of truck movement.

#### **SHARE CAPITAL**

The paid up Equity Share Capital as on 31.3.2016 was Rs.5.25 crore. During the year under review, the Company has not issued any shares. The Board has recommended issue of Bonus Shares, subject to approval of Shareholders, by capitalization of Rs.21,01,250/- (Rupees Twenty One Lac One Thousand Two Hundred Fifty Only) out of the Free Reserves of the Company, as an increase in the Equity Share Capital of the Company held by each such Member, and not as income or in lieu of dividend, credited as 2,10,125 new fully paid up Equity Shares of Rs.10/- as Bonus Shares in proportion of One (1) new Equity Share of Rs.10/- for every Twenty Five (25) existing fully paid Equity Shares of Rs.10/- each held by the Members.

Since, the operations of the Company has grown significantly during the last few years, it has generated considerable interest in the trading of the Company's Equity Shares in the market. This coupled with the general positive economic environment, the market price of the Company's shares have also increased significantly. In order to improve the liquidity of the Company's shares in the stock market and to make it affordable to the small investors, the Directors have recommended sub-dividing the Face Value of the Equity Shares of the Company. Accordingly, the Bonus Shares as and when allotted will be adjusted as to its face value.

#### **BOARD MEETINGS**

During the year 5 (five) Board Meetings and 4 (four) Audit Committee Meetings were convened and held. The details of which are given in the Corporate Governance Report. The intervening gap between the Meetings was within the period prescribed under the Companies Act, 2013.

#### **DIRECTORS & KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL**

Pursuant to Section 152 of the Companies Act, 2013, Mrs. M H Kilachand, Non Executive Director of the Company retires by rotation at the ensuing Annual General Meeting and being eligible, offers herself for reappointment. As per the SEBI (Listing Obligation & Disclosure Requirements) Regulations 2015, brief profile of Mrs. M H Kilachand retiring by rotation forms part of the Corporate Governance Report.

All the Independent Directors have given declarations that they meet the criteria of independence as laid down under Section 149(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 and the SEBI (LODR) Regulations 2015.

Pursuant to the provisions of Regulation 25 of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations 2015, the Company has formulated a programme for familiarising the Independent Directors with the Company, their roles, rights, responsibilities in the Company, nature of the industry in which the Company operates, business model of the Company etc through various initiatives. The details of the aforementioned programme is available at the Company's website **www.kesarinfra.com/Investor's** Corner/Policies.

# MATERIAL CHANGES & COMMITMENTS AFFECTING FINANCIAL POSITION BETWEEN END OF THE FINANCIAL YEAR & DATE OF THIS REPORT:

Shri H R Kilachand, ceased to be the Executive Chairman & Director of the Company with effect from 29.4.2016 on his resignation due to his engagement in other business activities. Consequent to the resignation of Shri H R Kilachand, the Board of Directors had appointed Shri A S Ruia, Independent Director, as Chairman of the Company with effect from 29.4.2016.

Based on the recommendation of the Nomination & Remuneration Committee and subject to approval of the Shareholders, on 29.4.2016, the Board had appointed Shri R H Kilachand, as Whole-Time Director designated as Executive Director of the Company. Prior to his appointment, Shri R H Kilachand was working with the Company as Vice President.

Consequent to the resignation of Shri Bhautesh Shah, Shri Dilip Maharana was appointed as Company Secretary with effect from 26.5.2016 pursuant to Section 203 of the Companies Act, 2013.

# BOARD EVALUATION / APPOINTMENT AND REMUNERATION POLICY FOR DIRECTORS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT

Pursuant to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, the Board carried out an annual Performance Evaluation of its own performance, the Directors individually as well as the evaluation of the working of its Audit & Nomination & Remuneration Committees.

The Board has, on the recommendation of the Nomination & Remuneration Committee framed a policy for selection and appointment of Directors, Senior Management and their remuneration. The Remuneration Policy is stated in the Corporate Governance Report. The details of the Nomination & Remuneration Policy are available on the website of the Company www.kesarinfra.com/Investor's Corner/Policies.

#### **DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT**

Pursuant to the requirement of Section 134(3)(c) of the Companies Act, 2013 the Board of Directors to the best of their knowledge hereby state:

- that in preparation of the annual accounts for the financial year ended on 31st March, 2016, the applicable accounting standards have been followed along with proper explanation relating to material departures;
- ii) that the Directors have selected such accounting policies and applied them consistently and made judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent, so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Company at the end of the financial year and of the profit for that period;
- iii) that the Directors have taken proper and sufficient care for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of this Act for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities;
- iv) that the Directors have prepared the Annual Accounts for the financial year ended on 31st March, 2016 on a going concern basis.
- v) that the Directors have laid down proper internal financial controls in place and that such internal financial controls are adequate and were operating effectively.
- vi) that the Directors have devised proper systems to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws and that such systems were adequate and operating effectively.

#### **RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS**

The details of contracts or arrangements with related parties referred to in Section 188 (1) of the Companies Act, 2013 in form AOC-2 is annexed herewith as **Annexure "A"**.

A policy of Related Party Transactions as approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors is uploaded on the website of the Company www.kesarinfra.com/Investor's Corner / Policies.

#### PARTICULARS OF LOANS, GUARANTEES OR INVESTMENTS

Details of Loans, Guarantees and Investments covered under the provisions of Section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013 are given in the notes to the Financial statements.

#### **EXTRACT OF ANNUAL RETURN**

The details forming part of the extract of the Annual Return in form MGT 9 is annexed herewith as Annexure "B".



#### SIGNIFICANT AND MATERIAL ORDERS PASSED BY THE REGULATORS OR COURTS

There are no significant and material orders passed by the regulators or courts or tribunals impacting the going concern status and Company's operations in future.

#### MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION & ANALYSIS REPORT AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

The Management Discussion & Analysis Report, is annexed and forms part of this Annual Report. The Company has complied with the Corporate Governance requirements as stipulated under Regulation 34 of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015. A separate section on Corporate Governance, along with a certificate from the auditors confirming the compliance, is also annexed and forms part of the Annual Report.

#### **INSIDER TRADING**

In compliance with the SEBI regulation on prevention of Insider Trading, your Company has framed a comprehensive code which lays down guidelines and advises the Directors and employees of the Company on procedures to be followed and disclosures to be made, while dealing in securities of the Company. During the year under review, the Company adopted Code of Practices and Procedures for Fair Disclosure of Unpublished Price Sensitive Information and the Code of Conduct for Prohibition of Insider Trading in accordance with SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015.

#### SEXUAL HARASSMENT POLICY

The Company has constituted an Internal Complaint Committee (ICC) for prevention and redressal of complaints / grievances on the sexual harassment of women at work places. During the year under review no incident had taken place.

# CONSERVATION OF ENERGY, TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION AND FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO

The particulars under Section 134(3)(m) of the Companies Act, 2013 with respect to conservation of energy, technology absorption is not applicable to the Company. During the year under review, there were no foreign Exchange Earnings (Previous year Nil) and Foreign Exchange Outgo stood at Rs.20,80,406/- (Previous Year Rs.3,45,398/-).

#### **FIXED DEPOSITS**

As per the Companies Act, 2013, the Company is not eligible to raise Fixed Deposits in terms of Section 73 of the Act. Hence, the Company has not accepted / renewed Fixed Deposits w.e.f. 1.4.2014.

Further, as per Section 74(1) of the Companies Act, 2013, the Company was required to repay the existing Fixed Deposits on or before 31.3.2015. However, as per Section 74(2) of the Act, the Company had filed a petition with the Company Law Board, Mumbai Bench for extension of time to repay Fixed Deposits. The approval for the same is awaited.

As on 31.3.2016, the outstanding Fixed Deposit principal amount is Rs.69,90,000/-. Rs.2,52,000 remained unclaimed in respect of 7 Fixed Deposit holders.

#### **AUDITORS**

M/s Haribhakti & Co. LLP, Chartered Accountants, were appointed as Statutory Auditors of the Company to hold office till conclusion of the Annual General Meeting to be held in the calendar year 2019. In terms of the provisions of the Section 139(1) of the Company's Act 2013, the appointment of M/s Haribhakti & Co. LLP, Chartered Accountants is placed for ratification by the Shareholders.

#### **AUDITORS' REPORT**

There are no qualifications, reservations or remarks in the Auditors Report.

#### **INTERNAL CONTROL SYSTEM & INTERNAL AUDITORS**

The Company has an adequate Internal Control System. All transactions are properly authorised, recorded and reported to the Management. The Company has Independent Auditors M/s. Ashok Jayesh & Co., Chartered Accountants to review critical areas of operations. The Audit Reports are reviewed periodically by the management and the Audit Committee of the Board and appropriate measures are taken to improve the process.

#### **SECRETARIAL AUDIT**

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 204 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014, the Company has appointed M/s Ragini Chokshi & Co., Practicing Company Secretary to undertake the Secretarial Audit of the Company. The Report of the Secretarial Audit Report is annexed herewith as **Annexure-"C"**. There are no qualifications, reservations or remarks in the Secretarial Audit Report.

#### **CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY**

As the Company meets with one of the criteria of Section 135(1) of the Companies Act, 2013, it has constituted a CSR Committee. The composition and functions of the CSR Committee has been detailed in the Corporate Governance Report. The Company has undertaken CSR activities in accordance with Schedule VII of the Companies Act, 2013. The Annual Report on CSR activities is annexed herewith as **Annexure-"D"**.

#### **EMPLOYEES**

Relation with the employees remained cordial throughout the year. Your Directors place on record their sincere appreciation for the excellent spirit and commendable progress showcased by the entire team of the Company working at its Terminals and Offices.

The information required pursuant to Section 197(12) of the Companies Act, 2013, read with Rule 5(1) of The Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014, in respect of employees on the payroll of the Company in India, is provided as **Annexure-"E"** which forms part of this report.

The information required pursuant to Section 197 read with Rule 5(2)&(3) of The Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 in respect of employees of the Company, will be provided upon request. In terms of Section 136 of the Act, the Report and Accounts are being sent to the Members and others entitled thereto, excluding the information on employees' particulars which is available for inspection by the Members at the Registered Office of the Company during business hours on working days of the Company up to the date of the ensuing Annual General Meeting. Any member interested in obtaining such particulars may write to the Company Secretary at the registered office of the Company.

#### **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

Your Directors wish to place on record their grateful appreciation for the assistance and cooperation extended by the Banks, Financial Institutions, Customers and the wholehearted support extended by the shareholders during the year.

By Order of the Board of Directors

Mumbai 1st July, 2016

A S RUIA CHAIRMAN DIN: 00296622

"Annexure A"

#### Form No. AOC-2

(Pursuant to Section 134(3)(h) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 8(2) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014)

Form for disclosure of particulars of contracts/arrangements entered into by the Company with Related Parties referred to in Section 188 (1) of the Act, 2013 including certain arms length transactions under third proviso thereto.

- 1. Details of contracts or arrangements or transactions not at arm's length basis: Not Applicable.
  - (a) Name(s) of the related party and nature of relationship:
  - (b) Nature of contracts/arrangements/transactions:
  - (c) Duration of the contracts / arrangements/transactions:
  - (d) Salient terms of the contracts or arrangements or transactions including the value, if any:
  - (e) Justification for entering into such contracts or arrangements or transactions
  - (f) Date(s) of approval by the Board:
  - (g) Amount paid as advances, if any:
  - (h) Date on which the special resolution was passed in general meeting as required under first proviso to section 188:
- 2. Details of material contracts or arrangement or transactions at arm's length basis:
  - (a) Name(s) of the related party and nature of relationship: **Kesar Multimodal Logistics Ltd. (KMLL), the subsidiary of the Company.**
  - (b) Nature of contracts/arrangements/transactions: Rendering of any services under Section 188(1) of the Companies Act, 2013.
  - (c) Duration of the contracts / arrangements/transactions: 1.4.2016 to 31.3.2017
  - (d) Salient terms of the contracts or arrangements or transactions including the value, if any:
    - The Company provides funds in the form of Equity / Advances / Loans for timely infusion of funds primarily for repayment of Term Loan and payment of interest thereon of KMLL till KMLL's own revenue generation is sufficient to service that and also towards stabilization of business. Loans Provided to KMLL are repayable on demand but not before 12 months. As per Section 186(11) of the Companies Act, 2013, the Company is exempted for the Loan/ Guarantee/ or security provided to KMLL as the Company is engaged in the business of providing infrastructure facilities.
  - (e) Date(s) of approval by the Board, if any: **26.10.2015 & 28.01.2016.**
  - (f) Amount paid as advances, if any: Rs. 15.54 crore (Rs. 8.50 crore for the year 2014-15 and Rs. 7.04 crore for the year 2015-16).

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of Kesar Terminals & Infrastructure Limited

A S Ruia Chairman DIN: 00296622

"Annexure B"

#### Form No. MGT-9 EXTRACT OF ANNUAL RETURN As on the financial year ended on 31/03/2016 Of

#### **Kesar Terminals & Infrastructure Limited**

[Pursuant to Section 92(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 And

Rule 12(1) of the Companies (Management. and Administration) Rules, 2014]

#### I. REGISTRATION AND OTHER DETAILS:

| i)   | CIN:  | L45203MH2008PLC178061   |
|------|---|---|
| ii)  | Registration Date [DDMMYY]  | 21.1.2008   |
| iii) | Name of the Company   | Kesar Terminals & Infrastructure Limited  |
| iv)  | Category of the Company   | Public Company  |
|      | Sub Category of the Company   | Limited by Shares   |
| v)   | Address of the Registered Office and contact details                          | Oriental House, 7, Jamshedji Tata Road, Churchgate,<br>Mumbai 400020. Tel: 022-22851737   |
| vi)  | Whether listed Company  | Yes   |
| vii) | Name and Address and Contact details of<br>Registrar & Transfer Agent, if any | M/s Sharex Dynamic (India) Pvt. Ltd.<br>Luthra Industrial Premises, Andheri Kurla Road, Safed Pool,<br>Andheri (East), Mumbai 400072<br>Tel: 022-28515606 /28515644 |

# **II. PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ACTIVITIES OF THE Company** (All the business activities contributing 10 % or more of the total turnover of the Company shall be stated)

| SL<br>No. | Name and Description of main products / services | NIC Code of the Product/<br>service | % to total turnover of the Company |  |  |
|-----------|--|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|
| 1         | Storage & Handling Services of Liquid Chemicals  | Not Available                       | 100%                               |  |  |

#### III. PARTICULARS OF HOLDING, SUBSIDIARY AND ASSOCIATE COMPANIES

| SL.<br>No. | NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE<br>Company | CIN/GLN               | HOLDING/<br>SUBSIDIARY /<br>ASSOCIATE | % of<br>shares<br>held | Applicable<br>Section |
|------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1          | Kesar Multimodal Logistics Limited | U74120MH2011PLC222597 | Subsidiary<br>Company                 | 99.94%                 | 2(87)                 |

# IV. SHARE HOLDING PATTERN (Equity Share Capital Breakup as percentage of Total Equity) i) Category-wise Share Holding

| Category of Shareholders |        |          | at the begi<br>1-March-2 |                         | No. of Shares held at the end of the<br>year[As on 31-March-2016] |          |        |                         | %<br>Change        |
|--------------------------|--------|----------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---|----------|--------|-------------------------|--------------------|
|                          | Demat  | Physical | Total                    | % of<br>Total<br>Shares | Demat   | Physical | Total  | % of<br>Total<br>Shares | during<br>the year |
| A. Promoters             |        |          |                          |                         |   |          |        |                         |                    |
| (1) Indian               |        |          |                          |                         |   |          |        |                         |                    |
| (a). individual          | 816019 | 59190    | 875209                   | 16.661                  | 816019  | 59190    | 875209 | 16.661                  | -                  |
| (b). Central Govt.       | -      | -        | -                        | -                       | -   | -        | -      | -                       | -                  |
| (c). State Govt(s).      | -      | -        | -                        | -                       | -   | -        | -      | -                       | -                  |

| Grand Total (A+B+C)   | 5017209 | 235904 | 5253113 | 100.00 | 5021535 | 231578 | 5253113 | 100.00 | -      |
|---|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|--------|
| C. Shares held by Custodian for GDRs & ADRs   | -       | -      | -       | -      | -       | -      | -       | -      | -      |
| Total Public Shareholding (B)=(B)(1)+ (B)(2)  | 1928475 | 176714 | 2105189 | 40.076 | 1932801 | 172388 | 2105189 | 40.073 | -0.003 |
| Sub-total (B)(2):-  | 1669488 | 176158 | 1845646 | 35.135 | 1676221 | 171832 | 1848053 | 35.179 | 0.044  |
| Foreign Bodies - D R  | -       | -      |         | -      | -       | -      |         | -      | -      |
| Trusts  | -       | -      | -       | -      | -       | -      | -       | -      | -      |
| Clearing Members  | 13542   | -      | 13542   | 0.258  | 4627    | 0      | 4627    | 0.088  | -0.17  |
| Foreign Nationals   | -       | -      | -       | -      | -       | -      | -       | -      | -      |
| Overseas Corporate Bodies   | -       | -      | -       | -      | -       | -      | -       | -      | -      |
| Non Resident Indians  | 60053   | 140    | 60193   | 1.146  | 56617   | 140    | 56757   | 1.08   | -0.066 |
| c) Others (specify)   | -       | -      | -       | -      | -       | -      | -       | -      | -      |
| (ii) Individual shareholders<br>holding nominal share capital<br>in excess of Rs.1 lakh | 234079  | 0      | 234079  | 4.456  | 204087  | 0      | 204087  | 3.885  | -0.571 |
| (i) Individual shareholders<br>holding nominal share capital<br>upto Rs.1 lakh          | 1056805 | 175045 | 1231850 | 23.45  | 1087635 | 170719 | 1258354 | 23.954 | 0.504  |
| b) Individuals  |         |        |         |        |         |        |         |        |        |
| ii) Overseas  | -       | -      | -       | -      |         | -      | -       |        | -      |
| (i). Indian   | 305009  | 973    | 305982  | 5.825  | 323255  | 973    | 324228  | 6.172  | 0.347  |
| a) Bodies Corp.   |         |        |         |        |         |        |         |        |        |
| 2. Non-Institutions   |         |        |         |        |         |        |         |        |        |
| Sub-total (B)(1):-  | 258987  | 556    | 259543  | 4.941  | 256580  | 556    | 257136  | 4.894  | -0.047 |
| (i). Others (specify)   | _       | -      | -       | -      | -       | -      | -       | -      | _      |
| (h). Foreign Venture Capital<br>Funds   | -       | -      | -       | -      | -       | -      | -       | -      | -      |
| (g). FIIs   | _       | -      | -       | _      | -       | -      | _       | _      |        |
| (f). Insurance Companies  | 255941  | -      | 255941  | 4.872  | 255941  | -      | 255941  | 4.872  |        |
| (e). Venture Capital Funds  | 1500    | -      | 1500    | 0.029  | _       | -      | _       | -      | -0.029 |
| (d). State Govt.  | 770     | -      | 770     | 0.015  | _       | -      | _       | -      | -0.015 |
| (c). Central Govt.  | _       | -      | -       | -      | -       | -      | -       | -      | -      |
| (b). Banks / FI   | 776     | 486    | 1262    | 0.024  | 639     | 486    | 1125    | 0.021  | -0.003 |
| (a). Mutual Funds   | 0       | 70     | 70      | 0.001  | 0       | 70     | 70      | 0.001  |        |
| 1. Institutions   |         |        |         |        |         |        |         |        |        |
| B. Public Shareholding  |         |        |         |        |         |        |         |        |        |
| Total Shareholding of Promoters (A)   | 3088734 | 59190  | 3147924 | 59.925 | 3088734 | 59190  | 3147924 | 59.925 | _      |
| (f). Any Other  | -       | -      | -       | -      | -       | -      | -       | -      | _      |
| (e). FIINS / BANKS.   | -       | -      | -       | -      | -       | -      | -       | -      | _      |
| (d). Bodies Corpp.  | 2272715 | 0      | 2272715 | 43.264 | 2272715 | 0      | 2272715 | 43.264 | -      |

#### (ii) Shareholding of Promoter-

| Sr<br>No. | Shareholder's Name                          | the year 01/04/2015 |  |  |                  |   | e end of the<br>2016  | %<br>change                               |
|-----------|---|---------------------|--|--|------------------|---|---|---|
|           |   | No. of<br>Shares    | % of<br>total<br>Shares<br>of the<br>Company | % of Shares<br>Pledged /<br>encumbered<br>to total<br>shares | No. of<br>Shares | % of total<br>Shares<br>of the<br>Company | %of Shares<br>Pledged /<br>encumbered<br>to total<br>shares | in share<br>holding<br>during<br>the year |
| 1         | Kesar Corporation Pvt. Ltd.                 | 14,49,250           | 27.588                                       | -  | 14,49,250        | 27.588                                    | -   | -   |
| 2         | Kesar Enterprises Ltd.                      | 5,00,000            | 9.518  | -  | 5,00,000         | 9.518                                     | -   | -   |
| 3         | H. R. Kilachand                             | 389443              | 7.414  | -  | 227443           | 4.330                                     |   | -3.084                                    |
| 4         | M H Kilachand                               | 1,45,860            | 2.777  | -  | 307860           | 5.861                                     |   | 3.084                                     |
| 5         | Indian Commercial Company Pvt.<br>Ltd.      | 1,62,584            | 3.095  | -  | 1,62,584         | 3.095                                     | -   | -   |
| 6         | Shri Rohan Kilachand                        | 1,32,357            | 2.520  | -  | 1,32,357         | 2.520                                     | -   | -   |
| 7         | Rohita Harsh Kilachand                      | 1,31,476            | 2.503  | -  | 1,31,476         | 2.503                                     | -   | -   |
| 8         | Duracell Investments & Finance<br>Pvt. Ltd. | 1,00,240            | 1.908  | -  | 0                | 0.000                                     |   | -1.908                                    |
| 9         | Seel Investment Pvt Ltd.                    | 53,535              | 1.019  | -  | 153775           | 2.927                                     |   | 1.908                                     |
| 10        | Rajnikant A Kilachand                       | 50775               | 0.967  | -  | 50775            | 0.967                                     | -   | -   |
| 11        | Harsh R Kilachand (HUF)                     | 19,197              | 0.365  | -  | 19,197           | 0.365                                     | -   | -   |
| 12        | India Carat Pvt. Ltd.                       | 7,106               | 0.135  | -  | 7,106            | 0.135                                     | -   | -   |
| 13        | Shreemati Ambalal Kilachand                 | 6,073               | 0.116  | -  | 6,073            | 0.116                                     | -   | -   |
| 14        | Amrish R Kilachand                          | 21                  | 0.000  | -  | 21               | 0.000                                     | -   | -   |
| 15        | Ramila R Kilachand                          | 7                   | 0.000  | -  | 7                | 0.000                                     | -   | -   |
|           | Total                                       | 31,47,924           | 59.925                                       |  | 31,47,924        | 59.925                                    | -   | 0   |

#### iii) Change in Promoters' Shareholding (please specify, if there is no change)

| Sr<br>No. | Promoters   | Shareholding a of the year |        | Cumulative Shareholding during the year |  |  |
|-----------|---|----------------------------|--------|---|--|--|
|           |   | No. of shares              |        | shares                                  | % of total<br>shares of the<br>Company |  |
|           | At the beginning of the year  | 31,47,924                  | 59.925 | -                                       | -                                      |  |
|           | Date wise Increase / Decrease in Promoters Share holding during the year specifying the reasons for increase /decrease (e.g. allotment / transfer / bonus/ sweat equity etc): |                            | **     | **                                      | **                                     |  |
|           | At the end of the year  | 31,47,924                  | 59.925 | 31,47,924                               | 59.925                                 |  |

<sup>\*\*</sup> During the year there was an Inter-se Transfer of 1,62,000 Equity Shares was transferred from H R Kilachand to M H Kilachand & 1,00,240 Equity Shares was transferred from Duracell Investments & Finance Pvt. Ltd. to Seel Investment Pvt Ltd., details given below. Hence, there was no change in the total shareholding of the Promoter / Promoter Group.

| Sr<br>No. | Promoters   | Sharehold<br>beginning |  | Cumulative Shareholding during the year |  |  |
|-----------|---|------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| 1         | H. R. Kilachand   | No. of shares          | % of total<br>shares of the<br>Company | No. of<br>shares                        | % of total<br>shares of the<br>Company |  |
|           | At the beginning of the year  | 389443                 | 7.414                                  | -                                       | -                                      |  |
|           | Date wise Increase / Decrease in Promoters Share holding during the year specifying the reasons for increase /decrease (e.g. allotment / transfer / bonus/ sweat equity etc): Interse Transfer - 11-12-2015 Interse Transfer - 31-12-2015 | -162000<br>256         | -3.084<br>0.004                        | 225129<br>225385                        | 4.286<br>4.330                         |  |
|           | At the end of the year  | 227443                 | 4.330                                  | 227443                                  | 4.330                                  |  |
| 2         | M.H. Kilachand  |                        |  |   |  |  |
|           | At the beginning of the year  | 1,45,860               | 2.777                                  | -                                       | -                                      |  |
|           | Date wise Increase / Decrease in Promoters Share holding during the year specifying the reasons for increase /decrease (e.g. allotment / transfer / bonus/ sweat equity etc): Interse Transfer - 11-12-2015                               | 162000                 | 3.084                                  | 307860                                  | 5.861                                  |  |
|           | At the end of the year  | 307860                 | 5.861                                  | 307860                                  | 5.861                                  |  |
| 3         | Duracell Investments & Finance Pvt. Ltd.  |                        |  |   |  |  |
|           | At the beginning of the year  | 1,00,240               | 1.908                                  | -                                       | -                                      |  |
|           | Date wise Increase / Decrease in Promoters Share holding during the year specifying the reasons for increase /decrease (e.g. allotment / transfer / bonus/ sweat equity etc): Interse Transfer - 10-07-2015                               | -1,00,240              | -1.908                                 | -                                       | -                                      |  |
|           | At the end of the year  | -                      | -                                      | -                                       | -                                      |  |
| 4         | Seel Investment Pvt Ltd.  |                        |  |   |  |  |
|           | At the beginning of the year  | 53,535                 | 1.019                                  | -                                       | -                                      |  |
|           | Date wise Increase / Decrease in Promoters Share holding during the year specifying the reasons for increase /decrease (e.g. allotment / transfer / bonus/ sweat equity etc): Interse Transfer - 10-07-2015                               | 1,00,240               | 1.908                                  | 153775                                  | 2.927                                  |  |
|           | At the end of the year  | 153775                 | 2.927                                  | 153775                                  | 2.927                                  |  |

iv) Shareholding Pattern of top ten Shareholders: (other than Directors, Promoters and Holders of GDRs and ADRs):

| Sr<br>No. | Name of the Shareholders  | Sharehold<br>begin<br>of the           | ning                                      | Cumulative Shareholding during the year   |   |
|-----------|---|--|---|---|---|
|           |   | No. of<br>shares                       | % of total<br>shares of<br>the<br>Company | No. of<br>shares                          | % of total<br>shares of<br>the<br>Company |
| 1.        | The Oriental Insurance Company Ltd.   |  |   |   |   |
|           | At the beginning of the year  | 2,47,220                               | 4.706                                     |   |   |
|           | Date wise Increase / Decrease in Share holding during the year specifying the reasons for increase / decrease (e.g. allotment / transfer / bonus/ sweat equity etc):  | -                                      | -   | -   | -   |
|           | At the end of the year  | 223389                                 | 4.253                                     | 223389                                    | 4.253                                     |
| 2.        | Mentor Capital Ltd.   |  |   |   |   |
|           | At the beginning of the year  | 1,75,370                               | 3.338                                     |   |   |
|           | Date wise Increase / Decrease in Share holding during the year specifying the reasons for increase / decrease (e.g. allotment / transfer / bonus/ sweat equity etc):  | -                                      | -   | -   | -   |
|           | At the end of the year  | 1,75,370                               | 3.338                                     | 1,75,370                                  | 3.338                                     |
| 3         | Madan Daulatram Bahal   |  |   |   |   |
|           | At the beginning of the year  | 37300                                  | 0.71                                      |   |   |
|           | Date wise Increase / Decrease in Share holding during the year specifying the reasons for increase / decrease (e.g. allotment / transfer / bonus/ sweat equity etc): Transfer 10-07-2015 Transfer 17-07-2015 Transfer 16-10-2015 Transfer 08-01-2016 Transfer31-03-2016 | -6750<br>-2000<br>6149<br>8739<br>3003 | -0.13<br>-0.04<br>0.12<br>0.17<br>0.06    | 30550<br>28550<br>34699<br>43438<br>46441 | 0.582<br>0.543<br>0.661<br>0.827<br>0.884 |
|           | At the end of the year  | 46441                                  | 0.884                                     | 46441                                     | 0.884                                     |
| 4.        | Raju Bhandari   |  |   |   |   |
|           | At the beginning of the year  | 41,474                                 | 0.790                                     |   |   |
|           | Date wise Increase / Decrease in Share holding during the year specifying the reasons for increase / decrease (e.g. allotment / transfer / bonus/ sweat equity etc)   | -                                      | -   | -   | -   |
|           | At the end of the year  | 41,474                                 | 0.790                                     | 41,474                                    | 0.790                                     |
| 5.        | Anita Sarin   |  |   |   |   |
|           | At the beginning of the year  | 43850                                  | 0.835                                     |   |   |
|           | Date wise Increase / Decrease in Share holding during the year specifying the reasons for increase / decrease (e.g. allotment / transfer / bonus/ sweat equity etc): Transfer 22-05-2015  | -250                                   | -0.005                                    | 43600                                     | 0.83                                      |
|           | Transfer 09-10-2015 Transfer 09-10-2015   | -2500                                  | -0.003                                    | 41100                                     | 0.63                                      |
|           | Transfer 31-12-2015<br>Transfer 08-01-2016  | -1200<br>-500                          | -0.023<br>-0.010                          | 39900<br>39400                            | 0.76<br>0.75                              |
|           | Transfer 18-03-2016   | 150                                    | 0.003                                     | 39550                                     | 0.753                                     |

| Sr<br>No. | Name of the Shareholders  | Shareholding at the<br>beginning<br>of the year |                                      | Cumulative Shareholding during the year   |   |
|-----------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|---|
|           |   | No. of<br>shares                                | % of total<br>shares of<br>the       | No. of shares                             | % of total<br>shares of<br>the            |
|           | And Lod   | 20550   | Company                              | 20550                                     | Company                                   |
| _         | At the end of the year  | 39550   | 0.753                                | 39550                                     | 0.753                                     |
| 6.        | National Insuranace Company Limited   |   |                                      |   |   |
|           | At the beginning of the year  | 32552   | 0.620                                |   |   |
|           | Date wise Increase / Decrease in Share holding during the year specifying the reasons for increase / decrease (e.g. allotment / transfer / bonus/ sweat equity etc):  | -   | -                                    | -   | -   |
|           | At the end of the year  | 32552   | 0.620                                | 32552                                     | 0.620                                     |
| 7.        | Mukeshbabu Financial Secrvices Limited  |   |                                      |   |   |
|           | At the beginning of the year  | 28000   | 0.533                                |   |   |
|           | Date wise Increase / Decrease in Share holding during the year specifying the reasons for increase / decrease (e.g. allotment / transfer / bonus/ sweat equity etc):  | -   | -                                    | -   | -   |
|           | At the end of the year  | 28000   | 0.533                                | 28000                                     | 0.533                                     |
| 8.        | Lalkar Securities Pvt Limited   | 1750  | 0.033                                |   |   |
|           | At the beginning of the year  |   |                                      |   |   |
|           | Date wise Increase / Decrease in Share holding during the year specifying the reasons for increase / decrease (e.g. allotment / transfer / bonus/ sweat equity etc): Transfer- 28-08-2015 Transfer-09-10-2015 Transfer-16-10-2015 Transfer-12-02-2016 Transfer-19-02-2016 | 15550<br>100<br>-100<br>1663<br>475             | 0.30<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.03<br>0.01 | 17300<br>17400<br>17300<br>18963<br>19438 | 0.329<br>0.331<br>0.329<br>0.361<br>0.370 |
|           | At the end of the year  | 19438   | 0.370                                | 19438                                     | 0.370                                     |
| 9.        | Anil Sarin  |   |                                      |   |   |
|           | At the beginning of the year  | 18295   | 0.348                                |   |   |
|           | Date wise Increase / Decrease in Share holding during the year specifying the reasons for increase / decrease (e.g. allotment / transfer / bonus/ sweat equity etc): Transfer-17-04-2015 Transfer-08-05-2015 Transfer -15-09-2015   | -250<br>-1366<br>1046                           | 0.00<br>-0.03<br>0.02                | 18045<br>16679<br>17725                   | 0.344<br>0.318<br>0.337                   |
|           | At the end of the year  | 17725   | 0.337                                | 17725                                     | 0.337                                     |
| 10.       | Parul M. Shah   |   |                                      |   |   |
|           | At the beginning of the year  | 13195   | 0.251                                |   |   |
|           | Date wise Increase / Decrease in Share holding during the year specifying the reasons for increase / decrease (e.g. allotment / transfer / bonus/ sweat equity etc): Transfer-05-02-2016  | 1000  | 0.02                                 | 14195                                     | 0.27                                      |
|           | At the end of the year  | 14195   | 0.27                                 | 14195                                     | 0.27                                      |

## v) Shareholding of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel:

| Sr<br>No. | Directors and Key Managerial Shareholding at the beginning of the year Personnel  |                |                                  | Cumulative Shareholding during the year |                                  |  |
|-----------|---|----------------|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--|
| 1         | H. R. Kilachand   | No. of shares  | % of total shares of the Company | No. of shares                           | % of total shares of the Company |  |
|           | At the beginning of the year  | 389443         | 7.414                            | -                                       | -                                |  |
|           | Date wise Increase / Decrease in Promoters Share holding during the year specifying the reasons for increase /decrease (e.g. allotment / transfer / bonus/ sweat equity etc): Inter-se Transfer - 11-12-2015 Inter-se Transfer - 31-12-2015 | -162000<br>256 | 0.004                            | 225385                                  | 4.286<br>4.330                   |  |
|           | At the end of the year  | 227443         | 4.330                            | 227443                                  | 4.330                            |  |
| 2         | M.H. Kilachand  |                |                                  |   |                                  |  |
|           | At the beginning of the year  | 1,45,860       | 2.777                            | _                                       | _                                |  |
|           | Date wise Increase / Decrease in Promoters Share holding during the year specifying the reasons for increase /decrease (e.g. allotment / transfer / bonus/ sweat equity etc):   |                |                                  | 307060                                  | 5.061                            |  |
|           | Interse Transfer - 11-12-2015   | 162000         | 3.084                            | 307860                                  | 5.861                            |  |
|           | At the end of the year  | 307860         | 5.861                            | 307860                                  | 5.861                            |  |
| 3         | A S Ruia  |                |                                  |   |                                  |  |
| 3         | At the beginning of the year  | 700            | 0.013                            | _                                       | _                                |  |
|           | Date wise Increase / Decrease in Promoters Share holding during the year specifying the reasons for increase /decrease (e.g. allotment / transfer / bonus/ sweat equity etc):   | -              | -                                | -                                       | -                                |  |
|           | At the end of the year  | 700            | 0.013                            | 700                                     | 0.013                            |  |
|           | LIV Do a str  |                |                                  |   |                                  |  |
| 4         | J K Devgupta  At the beginning of the year  | 140            | 0.002                            | _                                       | _                                |  |
|           | Date wise Increase / Decrease in Promoters Share holding during the year specifying the reasons for increase /decrease (e.g. allotment / transfer / bonus/ sweat equity etc):   | -              | -                                | -                                       | -                                |  |
|           | At the end of the year  | 140            | 0.002                            | 140                                     | 0.002                            |  |

V) INDEBTEDNESS -Indebtedness of the Company including interest outstanding/accrued but not due for payment

|   | Secured Loans excluding deposits | Unsecured Loans | Deposits    | Total<br>Indebtedness |
|---|----------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------------|
| Indebtedness at the beginning of the financial year |                                  |                 |             |                       |
| i) Principal Amount                                 | 19,17,50,794                     | 1,64,17,212     | 1,55,68,000 | 22,37,36,006          |
| ii) Interest due but not paid                       | -                                | -               | -           | -                     |
| iii) Interest accrued but not due                   | 20,29,914                        | 3,05,387        | 13,37,442   | 36,72,743             |
| Total (i+ii+iii)                                    | 19,37,80,708                     | 1,67,22,599     | 1,69,05,442 | 22,74,08,749          |
| Change in Indebtedness during the financial year    |                                  |                 |             |                       |
| * Addition  | 4,99,00,000                      | -               | -           | 4,99,00,000           |
| * Reduction   | 7,64,15,516                      | 56,46,773       | 85,78,000   | 9,06,40,289           |
| Net Change  | -2,65,15,516                     | -56,46,773      | -85,78,000  | -4,07,40,289          |
| Indebtedness at the end of the financial year       |                                  |                 |             |                       |
| i) Principal Amount                                 | 16,52,35,278                     | 1,07,70,439     | 69,90,000   | 18,29,95,717          |
| ii) Interest due but not paid                       | -                                | -               | -           | -                     |
| iii) Interest accrued but not due                   | 18,74,071                        | 2,96,900        | 9,12,629    | 30,83,600             |
| Total (i+ii+iii)                                    | 16,71,09,349                     | 1,10,67,339     | 79,02,629   | 18,60,79,317          |

# VI. REMUNERATION OF Directors AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL-A. Remuneration to Managing Director, Whole-Time Directors and/or Manager:

| SN | Particulars of Remuneration   | Name of MD/WTD/<br>Manager<br>H R Kilachand<br>(Executive Chairman) |
|----|---|---|
|    |   | Total Amount (in Rs.)<br>p.a  |
| 1  | Gross salary  |   |
|    | (a) Salary as per provisions contained in section 17(1) of the Income-tax Act, 1961 | 17,28,000   |
|    | (b) Value of perquisites u/s 17(2) Income-tax Act, 1961                             | 18,28,080   |
|    | (c) Profits in lieu of salary under section 17(3) Income- tax Act, 1961             | -   |
| 2  | Stock Option  | -   |
| 3  | Sweat Equity  | -   |
| 4  | Commission - as % of profit - others, specify                                       | -   |
| 5  | Others, please specify - Incentive  | 35,00,000   |
|    | Total (A)   | 70,56,080   |
|    | Ceiling as per the Act  | Within the ceiling limit  |

#### B. Remuneration to other Directors

| SL<br>No. | Particulars of Remuneration                |                          | Name of Directors |                |           |  |  |
|-----------|--|--------------------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------|--|--|
|           |  | Shri A S Ruia            | Shri J N Godbole  | Shri R S Loona |           |  |  |
| 1         | Independent Directors                      |                          |                   |                |           |  |  |
|           | Fee for attending board committee meetings | 1,80,000                 | 2,20,000          | 2,40,000       | 6,40,000  |  |  |
|           | Commission                                 | 2,00,000                 | 2,00,000          | 2,00,000       | 6,00,000  |  |  |
|           | Others, please specify                     | -                        | -                 | -              |           |  |  |
|           | Total (1)                                  | 3,80,000                 | 4,20,000          | 4,40,000       | 12,40,000 |  |  |
| 2         | Non-Executive Directors                    | Smt. M H<br>Kilachand    | Shri J K Devgupta |                |           |  |  |
|           | Fee for attending board committee meetings | 1,20,000                 | 80,000            |                | 2,00,000  |  |  |
|           | Commission                                 | 2,00,000                 | 2,00,000          |                | 4,00,000  |  |  |
|           | Others, please specify                     | -                        | -                 |                |           |  |  |
|           | Total (2)                                  | 3,20,000                 | 2,80,000          |                | 6,00,000  |  |  |
|           | Total (B)=(1+2)                            |                          |                   |                |           |  |  |
|           | Overall Ceiling as per the Act             | Within the ceiling limit |                   |                |           |  |  |

#### C. REMUNERATION TO KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL OTHER THAN MD/MANAGER/WTD

| SN | Particulars of Remuneration   | Key Managerial Personnel |           |           |             |
|----|---|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
|    |   | CEO                      | CFO       | CS        | Total       |
| 1  | Gross salary  |                          |           |           |             |
|    | (a) Salary as per provisions contained in section 17(1) of the Income-tax Act, 1961 | 65,98,771                | 67,96,284 | 11,46,677 | 1,45,41,732 |
|    | (b) Value of perquisites u/s 17(2) Income-tax Act, 1961                             | -                        | -         | -         | -           |
|    | (c) Profits in lieu of salary under section 17(3) Income-tax Act, 1961              | -                        | -         | -         | -           |
| 2  | Stock Option  | -                        | -         | -         | -           |
| 3  | Sweat Equity  | -                        | -         | -         | -           |
| 4  | Commission  | -                        | -         | -         | -           |
|    | - as % of profit  | -                        | -         | -         | -           |
|    | others, specify   | -                        | -         | -         | -           |
| 5  | Others, please specify  | -                        | -         | -         | -           |
|    | Total   | 65,98,771                | 67,96,284 | 11,46,677 | 1,45,41,732 |

#### VII. PENALTIES / PUNISHMENT/ COMPOUNDING OF OFFENCES:

| Туре                        | Section of the | Brief       | Details of Penalty | Authority   | Appeal made,          |
|-----------------------------|----------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|-----------------------|
|                             | Companies Act  | Description | / Punishment/      | [RD / NCLT/ | if any (give Details) |
|                             |                |             | Compounding fees   | COURT]      |                       |
|                             |                |             | imposed            |             |                       |
| A. Company                  |                |             |                    |             |                       |
| Penalty                     |                | N.A         |                    |             |                       |
| Punishment                  |                | N.A         |                    |             |                       |
| Compounding                 |                | N.A         |                    |             |                       |
| B. Directors                |                |             |                    |             |                       |
| Penalty                     |                | N.A         |                    |             |                       |
| Punishment                  |                | N.A         |                    |             |                       |
| Compounding                 |                | N.A         |                    |             |                       |
| C. OTHER OFFICERS IN DEFAUI | .T             |             |                    |             |                       |
| Penalty                     |                | N.A         |                    |             |                       |
| Punishment                  |                | N.A         |                    |             |                       |
| Compounding                 |                | N.A         |                    |             |                       |

Annexure "C"

# FORM NO. MR-3 SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT

[Pursuant to Section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule 9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration Personnel) Rules, 2014]

#### FOR THE PERIOD 01-04-2015 TO 31-03-2016

To, The Members Kesar Terminals & Infrastructure Limited Oriental House, 7, Jamshedji Tata Road, Churchgate, Mumbai- 400020

We have conducted the Secretarial Audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate practices by **KESAR TERMINALS & INFRASTRUCTURE LIMITED (CIN: L45203MH-2008PLC178061)** (hereinafter called "the Company"). Secretarial Audit was conducted in a manner that provided us a reasonable basis forevaluating the corporate conducts/statutory compliances and expressing my opinion thereon.

Based on our verification of the **KESAR TERMINALS & INFRASTRUCTURE LIMITED** books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company and also the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives during the conduct of secretarial audit, We hereby report that in our opinion, the Company has, during the audit period **1st April, 2015 to 31st March, 2016** ("the reporting period") complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper Board processes and compliance mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter:

We have examined the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company for the period **1st April**, **2015 to 31st March**, **2016** according to the provisions of:

- (i) The Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") and the rules made thereunder;
- (ii) The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 ('SCRA') and the rules made thereunder;
- (iii) The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and Bye-laws framed thereunder;
- (iv) Foreign Exchange Management Act,1999 and the Rules and Regulation made there under to the extent of Foreign Direct Investment, Overseas Direct Investment and External Commercial Borrowings; (Not Applicable)
- (v) The following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ('SEBI Act'):
  - a. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011
  - b. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 1992
  - c. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2009- Not applicable as the Company did not issue any security during the financial year under review.
  - d. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Employee Stock Option Scheme and Employee Stock Purchase Scheme) Guidelines, 1999- Not applicable as the Company did not have any scheme for its employees during the financial year under review.
  - e. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008- **Not applicable as the Company has not issued any debt securities during the financial year under review.**
  - f. The securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations,

1993 regarding the companies act and dealing with client- Not applicable as the Company is not registered as Registrar to an Issue and Share Transfer Agent during the financial year under review.

- g. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations, 2009- **Not applicable** as the Company has not delisted its Equity Shares from any stock exchange during the financial year under review.
- h. Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buy Back of Securities) Regulations, 2009- **Not applicable as the Company has not bought back any of its securities during the financial year under review.**
- (vi) We have relied on the certificates obtained by the Company from the Management Committee/Function heads and based on the report received, there has been due compliance of all laws, orders, regulations and other legal requirements of the central, state and other Government and Legal Authorities concerning the business and affairs of the Company.

We are of the opinion that the management has complied with the following laws specifically applicable to the Company:-

- 1. The Petroleum Rules, 1976
- 2. The Manufacture, Storage & Import of Hazardous Chemicals Rules, 1989
- 3. The Major Port Trusts Act, 1963
- 4. The Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923
- 5. The Merchant Shipping Act, 1983
- 6. The Factories Act, 1948
- 7. The Industrial Disputes Act, 1947
- 8. The Environment (Protection) Act, 1986

And other Law, rules, regulations, bye-laws relating to Terminals and ports.

We have also examined compliance with applicable clauses of the following:

- a) Secretarial Standards issued by The Institute of Company Secretaries of India.
- b) Listing Agreement entered into by the Company with BSE Limited and National Stock Exchange of India Limited.

During the period under review the Company has complied with the provisions of the Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Standards, etc. mentioned above.

#### We further report that:

The Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance of Executive Directors, Non-Executive Directors and Independent Directors. The changes in the composition of the Board of Directors that took place during the period under review were carried out in compliance with the provisions of the Act.

Adequate notice is given to all Directors to schedule the Board Meetings, agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent at least seven days in advance and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting.

All decisions at Board meetings and Committee meetings are carried out unanimously as recorded in the Minutes of the meetings of the Board of Directors or Committee of the Board as the case may be.

We further report that there are adequate systems and processes in the Company commensurate with size and operations of the Company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulation and guideline

Place : Mumbai For Ragini Chokshi & Co

Date: 01.07.2016

Mrs. Ragini Chokshi (Partner) C.P. No. 1436 FCS No. 2390

#### ANNUAL REPORT ON CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY (CSR) ACTIVITIES

- 1. A Brief Outline of the Company's CSR Policy, including overview of Projects or programs proposed to be undertaken and a reference to the web-link to the CSR policy and projects or programs CSR Policy is available at the weblink:www.kesarinfra.com/Investor's Corner/Policies/. Overview of the Projects proposed / undertaken is provided below.
- 2. The Composition of the CSR Committee:

Shri J N Godbole, Chairman of the Committee (Independent Director)

Shri R S Loona, Member (Independent Director)

Smt. M H Kilachand, Member (Non Executive Director)

Shri J K Devgupta, Member (Non Executive Director)

Shri R H Kilachand, Member (Executive Director)

- 3. Average net profit of the Company for the last three years: Rs.16.95 crore
- 4. Prescribed CSR expenditure (two percent of the amount as in item 3 above): Rs.0.34 crore approx
- 5. Details of CSR spent during the financial year;
  - (a) Total amount to be spent for the financial year: Rs.0.34 crore approx
  - (b) Amount unspent, if any: 0.47 crore
  - (c) Manner in which the amount spent during the financial year is detailed below: N.A.
- 6. The Company for the financial year 2015-16 had not spent any amount for the CSR Activities. The balance amount of Rs.0.47 crore approx is lying unspent. The Committee at its meeting held on 30.5.2016 reviewed various proposals placed before them and awaited for additional information on certain proposals. In order to ensure that CSR projects undertaken by the Company are selected, implemented and monitored in a strategic and systematic manner, such that the impacts created can be sustainable. Accordingly, the balance amount of Rs.0.47 crore would be spent during the next financial year 2016-17 for its proper implementation.
- 7. The CSR Committee further states that the implementation and monitoring of the CSR Policy, is in compliance with the CSR objectives and Policy of the Company.

#### For and on behalf of the CSR Committee

J N Godbole Chairman of the CSR Committee DIN: 00056830

Mumbai, 1st July, 2016

Annexure "E"

Particulars of Employees remuneration and other details in terms of Section 134(3)(q) read with Section 197(12) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule 5(1) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014:

| Sr. No. | Requirement   | Disclosure  | Ratio  |
|---------|---|---|--|
| 1.      | The ratio of the remuneration of each   | Executive Directors:  |  |
|         | director to the median remuneration of  | Shri H R Kilachand, Executive Chairman:   | 12.03:1  |
|         | the employees of the Company for the  | Non Executive Directors:  |  |
|         | financial year;   | Shri A S Ruia:  | 0.6:1  |
|         | , ,   | Smt. M H Kilachand:   | 0.5:1  |
|         |   | Shri J N Godbole:   | 0.7:1  |
|         |   | Shri R S Loona:   | 0.8:1  |
|         |   | Shri J K Devgupta   | 0.5:1  |
| 2.      | The percentage increase in remuneration of each Director, CFO, CEO, CS in the   | <b>Executive Directors:</b>   | % Increase   |
|         | financial year  | Shri H R Kilachand, Executive Chairman:   | (1.86)   |
|         |   | Non Executive Directors:  |  |
|         |   | Shri A S Ruia:  | (42.11)  |
|         |   | Smt. M H Kilachand:   | 0.00   |
|         |   | Shri J N Godbole:   | (38.10)  |
|         |   | Shri R S Loona:   | 4.55   |
|         |   | Shri J K Devgupta   | 14.29  |
|         |   | σιτή κ Βενεμβια   | 14.23  |
|         |   | Key Managerial Personnel:   |  |
|         |   | CEO:  | 21.37  |
|         |   | CFO:  | 3.08   |
|         |   | CS: (upto 5.1.2016)   | 23.21  |
| 3.      | The percentage increase in the median   | The median remuneration of the employee   |  |
| J.      | remuneration of employees in the financial year   | year was increased by 8.13%   | es in the imancial   |
| 4.      | The number of permanent employees on  | There were 65 permanent employees on  | the rolls of the   |
|         | the rolls of the Company  | Company as on March 31, 2016  |  |
| 5.      | The explanation on the relationship between average increase in remuneration and Company performance  Comparison of the remuneration of the | During the year under review, the averemuneration of employees of the Cocorrelation with growth and profitability Company. While considering increase in employees, the Company considered the parameters:  - Individual performance vis-à-vis Compan - Industry standards and benchmark  - Competencies, qualifications, industry exscope of the work etc.  The average increase in remuneration of the Company was 2.81%  During the year 2015-16, the total remu | ompany was in achieved by the remuneration of following broad y's performance sperience and the the employees of |
| 0.      | Key Managerial Personnel against the performance of the Company   | KMPs were approximately 13.90% of the Tax.  |  |

| Sr. No. | Requirement  | <b>Disclosure</b> Ratio   |
|---------|--|---|
| 7.      | Variations in the market capitalization of the Company, price earnings ratio as at the closing date of the current Financial Year and previous Financial Year and percentage increase over decrease in the market quotations of the shares of the Company in comparison to the rate at which the Company came out with the last public offer       | The market capitalisation of the Company has decreased from `203.30 crores as of March 31, 2015 to `200.67 crores as of March 31, 2016. Over the same period, the PE ratio declined from 14.02 to 12.02. The Storage division of Kesar Enterprises Ltd. was demerged into the Company vide High Court Order dated 12.3.2010 and 7 Equity shares of the Company were issued for every 10 Equity Shares of KEL to the Shareholders of KEL on 1.6.2010. Hence, the Comparison could not be done. |
| 8.      | Average percentile increase already made in the salaries of employees other than the managerial personnel in the last financial year and its comparison with the percentile increase in the managerial remuneration and justification thereof and point out if there are any exceptional circumstances for increase in the managerial remuneration | Average percentile increase in salaries of Employees, other than managerial personnel, during the year under review was 2.81%, whereas average percentile increase in salaries of Managerial Personnel during the year under review was 16.08%. This increase in salaries was in line with factors mentioned in Point No. 5 above   |
| 9.      | Comparison of the each remuneration of<br>the Key Managerial Personnel against the<br>performance of the Company   | Comparison of remuneration of each of the KMP against the performance of the Company is as under: Executive Chairman – 4.54% Chief Executive officer – 4.25% Chief Financial Officer – 4.37% Company Secretary – 0.74%  |
| 10.     | The key parameters for any variable component of remuneration availed by the Directors   | The variable component of remuneration availed by Directors are considered by the Board of Directors based on the recommendation of the Nomination & Remuneration Committee as per the Remuneration Policy.   |
| 11.     | The ratio of the remuneration of the highest paid Director to that of the employees who are not Directors but receive remuneration in excess of the highest paid Director during the year  | Not Applicable  |
| 12.     | Affirmation that the remuneration is as per the remuneration policy of the Company   | It is affirmed that the remuneration paid is as per the remuneration policy of the Company.   |

#### **Explanation.**-

- (i) the expression "median" means the numerical value separating the higher half of a population from the lower half and the median of a finite list of numbers may be found by arranging all the observations from lowest value to highest value and picking the middle one;
- (ii) if there is an even number of observations, the median shall be the average of the two middle values.

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of **Kesar Terminals & Infrastructure Limited** 

A S RUIA CHAIRMAN DIN: 00296622 Date: 1.7.2016

#### MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS REPORT

#### **SCENARIO IN INDIA**

#### **Bulk liquid Storage scenario**

The Bulk Liquid storage and handling industry caters to the requirements of Importers and exporters of bulk liquid commodities, such as petroleum products, crude oil, chemicals, petrochemicals, vegetable oils, molasses etc. The industry acts as a logistic partner for both primary manufacturers and downstream units in various industries, such as petrochemicals, chemicals, synthetic fibre manufacturing, edible/non-edible vegetable oil refinery, power generation, food processing, pharmaceuticals etc.

A phenomenal rise in the import and export of liquid bulk cargo is set to drive capacity growth at Indian ports. As this commodity has proved a major revenue earner for major ports such as Kandla and Mumbai ports, the government is increasingly focusing on developing infrastructure for facilitating greater throughput of liquid bulk cargo at various ports.

The dependence on liquid bulk imports will be at the normal 70 % to 75 % levels, with crude and edible oils, continuing to be the major components of the country's import bill. Petroleum, oil & lubricant products constitute 93% of total exports and 27% of overall trade. Domestic refinery capacity additions and decline in demand of Naphtha for fertilizer production have led to increase in exports over the last 5 years. Bulk Chemicals (organic chemicals, inorganic chemicals & alkali chemicals) and Petrochemicals constitute 5% of liquid bulk trade.

#### **INDUSTRY STRUCTURE & DEVELOPMENT**

Increasing urbanization and rise in percapita disposable income is resulting in a strong growth outlook for several key end use industries. This is going to positively impact the growth in Indian liquid bulk industry. Going ahead, liquid bulk trade volumes are set to grow at a rapid pace. The Government's thrust towards domestic manufacturing is expected to redefine the product flow patterns. Increasing volumes will lead to shift from containerized movement to bulk movement, creating opportunities for liquid bulk handling at Indian ports.

Challenges faced in Bulk Liquid handling at Indian Ports are capacity constraints, lack of adequate infrastructure. Liquid bulk capacity utilization at Indian ports stands at 90% to 95%, much higher compared to international average of 70% to 75%, which is considered to be ideal. This results in higher turnaround times and longer waiting period for berthing leading to port congestion. The major ports across upper west coast (Kandla, Mumbai and JNPT) account for almost 50% of liquid bulk handled at major ports with capacity utilization more than 95%.

Further, Lack of port infrastructure facilities at major ports, non-availability of port land, and inadequacy of inland terminals in the country continue to remain areas of concern for players in the liquid terminalling business. Regulatory restrictions are also leading to increase in overall turnaround time and decrease in productivity at Indian ports.

#### **OPPORTUNITIES & THREATS**

As earlier mentioned the Central Government is taking a number of progressive steps which would promote the growth of Indian liquid bulk industry.

The Company has plans to create facilities at 2 other ports viz. Kakinada in Andhra Pradesh and Pipavav in Gujrat.

The subsidiary of the Company, Kesar Multimodal Logistics Ltd. [KMLL] formed for the execution of the "Composite Logistics Hub" project on PPP basis at Powarkheda, Madhya Pradesh has completed the Phase I of the Project, which covers an entire range of logistics infrastructure like rail sidings for cargo and container movement, Rail Side Warehouses, Inland Container Depot, Bulk commodity and Food grain warehouses, Cold storages, Agro Processing Zone etc. The project is one of its kind to be put up in the State of Madhya Pradesh. The facilities of the Phase I of the Project was inaugurated by the Hon. Finance Minister, Shri Arun Jaitley on Saturday,

30th May, 2015 at Pawarkheda, Madhya Pradesh in the presence of Hon. Chief Minister of Madhya Pradesh Shri Shivraj Singh Chouhan, other Cabinet Ministers & dignitaries and the then Chairman of the Company Shri H R Kilachand. The facilities at the Composite Logistics Hub are to be developed in 2 phases.

#### **PERFORMANCE**

The Company as on date operates in only one segment i.e Bulk liquid storage facility, the revenues of which for the current year stood at Rs.4396.82 lac as against Rs.4226.47 lac last year, showing an increase of 4.10% in its top line. The profit after tax showed an increase of 9.12 % from Rs.1450.59 lac last year to Rs.1553.98 lac in the current year.

#### **RISKS AND CONCERNS**

Every business is exposed to a certain amount of risk and concerns some of which may be regulatory or change in policy pertaining to the business, economic parameters, trade policy and geo-political factors, market risk, governmental clearances and approvals, credit risk, which are difficult to foresee. The Company derives its revenues from its Bulk Liquid Terminals at Kandla, Gujarat. Since, the Company is majorly dependent on these Terminals for its revenues, it is exposed to specific risks that are particular to its business and environment in which it operates. The Company manages these risks by following business and risk mitigation practices.

#### INTERNAL CONTROL SYSTEM

The Company has an appropriate internal control system for its various functions with the ultimate objective of improving the efficiency of operations, better financial management and compliance with all regulations and applicable laws.

The Company has an internal Audit Cell and has also appointed an Internal Auditor [External]. All operating parameters are well defined and monitored periodically. The detail internal audit reports are discussed at length at various levels and thereafter the said reports are also placed before the Audit Committee for review and discussion. Further, the Company has an Independent Internal Auditor [External] M/s Ashok Jayesh & Associates to check the Internal Audit functions of the Company.

#### FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

The information relating to the financial performance of the Company is provided in the Directors' Report.

# MATERIAL DEVELOPMENTS IN HUMAN RESOURCES/INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS FRONT, INCLUDING NUMBER OF PEOPLE EMPLOYED

The Company firmly believes that talented and engaged employees are the critical differentiators and provide competitive advantage for sustaining and growing the business in the intensified spiral of global competition. As such, the Company continues its focus on high performance, talent retention, employee engagement and focused approach for smooth organizational work flow. The Company has a total strength of 66 people as at 31.3.2015.

#### FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENT

The above Management Discussion and Analysis Report contain "forward looking statement" within the meaning of applicable laws, and regulations and is futuristic in nature. All statements that address expectations or projections about the future, including, but not limited to statements about the Company's strategy for growth, market position, expenditures and financial results are forward looking statements. The Company's actual results, performance or achievement could thus differ materially from those projected in any such forward looking statements. Investors are requested to make their own independent judgments before taking any investment decisions and the Company assumes no responsibility.

\*\*\*

#### CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

#### 1. Company's philosophy on Code of Governance:

The Company's philosophy on Corporate Governance stresses the importance of transparency, accountability and protection of shareholder interests. The Board oversees periodic review of business plans, monitors performance and ensures compliance of regulatory requirements.

#### 2. Board of Directors:

The Composition of the Board of Directors is in conformity with the stipulation laid down in the Code of Corporate Governance prescribed by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) (Listing Obligations & Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

The Board includes reputed individuals with considerable professional expertise from fields like finance, legal, commercial, business administration and other related fields, who, not only bring a wide range of experience and expertise, but also impart the desired level of independence to the Board.

The Composition and Category of Directors is as follows:

| Name of Directors                  | Category  |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Shri H R Kilachand (DIN:00294835)  | Executive Chairman [Promoter Director] upto 29.4.2016 |
| Shri A S Ruia (DIN: 00296622)      | Independent Director - Chairman w.e.f. 29.4.2016      |
| Smt. M H Kilachand (DIN: 00296504) | Non-Executive [Promoter] Director                     |
| Shri J N Godbole (DIN: 00056830)   | Independent Director                                  |
| Shri R S Loona (DIN: 02305074)     | Independent Director                                  |
| Shri J K Devgupta (DIN: 00515391)  | Non-Executive Director                                |
| Shri R H Kilachand (DIN:07241625)  | Executive Director w.e.f 29.04.2016                   |

Attendance of each Director at the Board Meetings held during 1.4.2015 to 31.3.2016, the last Annual General Meeting held on 23.9.2015 and the Number of other Directorships & Chairmanship/ Membership of Committees of each Director in various Companies & Shareholding of Non-Executive Directors are as under:

| Name of the<br>Director   | No. of<br>Shares<br>held by   |                               | Attendance Particulars                     |   |          |             | No. of other Directorships and<br>Committee Member /<br>Chairmanship |                        |                    |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|---|----------|-------------|--|------------------------|--------------------|
|   | Non<br>Executive<br>Directors | Out of<br>5 Board<br>Meetings | Out of 4<br>Audit<br>Committee<br>Meetings | Nomination & Remuneration Committee Meeting |          | Last<br>AGM |  | Committee<br>Member \$ | Chairman-<br>ships |
| Shri H R Kilachand<br>Executive Chairman<br>[Promoter Director<br>upto 29.4.2016] | 227443                        | 5                             | 4  | N.A   |          | Yes         | 1  | 1                      | 1                  |
| Smt. M H Kilachand<br>Non-Executive<br>Promoter Director                          | 307860                        | 4                             | N.A  | 1   | 1,20,000 | Yes         | 1  | -                      | -                  |
| Shri A S Ruia<br>Independent<br>Director  | 700                           | 4                             | 3  | 1   | 1,80,000 | Yes         | 3  | 1                      | 2                  |
| Shri J N Godbole<br>Independent<br>Director                                       | Nil                           | 5                             | 4  | 1   | 2,20,000 | Yes         | 8  | 7                      | 3                  |

| Name of the<br>Director   | No. of<br>Shares<br>held by | s        |  |   | No. of other Directorships and<br>Committee Member /<br>Chairmanship |             |   |                        |                    |
|---|-----------------------------|----------|--|---|--|-------------|---|------------------------|--------------------|
|   | Non Executive Directors     | J Doar a | Out of 4<br>Audit<br>Committee<br>Meetings | Nomination & Remuneration Committee Meeting |  | Last<br>AGM |   | Committee<br>Member \$ | Chairman-<br>ships |
| Shri R S Loona<br>Independent<br>Director (DIN:<br>02305074)      | Nil                         | 5        | 4  | 1   | 2,40,000   | Yes         | 3 | 3                      | 2                  |
| Shri J K Devgupta<br>Non-Executive<br>Director (DIN:<br>00515391) | 140                         | 4        | N.A  | N.A   | 80,000   | Yes         | - | -                      | -                  |

- # Excludes Private Limited Companies, Foreign Companies and Companies under Section 8 of Companies Act, 2013, trusts and alternate directorships as per Regulation 26 of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015.
- \$ Only Audit Committee and Stakeholders Relationship Committee has been considered as per Regulation 26 of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015.

# Information, pursuant to Regulation 36 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, in respect of the Director seeking re-appointment at the AGM, is furnished herein below:

| Name of the Director               | Smt. M H Kilachand   |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Date of Birth                      | 16.9.1961  |
| Date of Appointment on the Board   | 21.1.2008  |
| Qualification                      | B.A  |
| Expertise in specific functional   | She is a Director since the inception of the Company in 2008, an Arts                          |
| areas                              | Graduate with a specialization in Psychology & Literature from Mumbai                          |
|                                    | University. Smt. Kilachand has over a decade of years of experience in General Administration. |
| Relationships between directors    | Shri H R Kilachand is husband and Shri R H Kilachand is son.                                   |
| inter-se                           |  |
| Number of Shares held in the       | 307860   |
| Company                            |  |
| List of Directorship held in other | Duracell Investments & Finance Pvt. Ltd.   |
| Companies.                         | India Carat Pvt. Ltd.  |
|                                    | Indian Commercial Co. Pvt. Ltd.  |
|                                    | Kesar Corporation Pvt. Ltd.  |
|                                    | Kesar Multimodal Logistics Ltd.  |
|                                    | Kilachand Devchand & Co. Pvt. Ltd.   |
|                                    | Kilachand Devchand Commercial Pvt. Ltd.  |
|                                    | Seel Investment Pvt. Ltd   |
|                                    | Kesar Multimodal Logistics Ltd.  |

#### **Board Meetings held and the dates thereof:**

During the year, 5 Board Meetings were held on 28.05.2015, 6.8.2015, 23.9.2015, 26.10.2015 & 28.1.2016. The gap between any two consecutive meetings of the Board of Directors of the Company was not more than 120 days. None of the Directors hold the office of Director in more than the permissible number of Companies under the Act or Regulation 25 & 26 of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015.

#### Relationship between the Directors inter-se:

- 1. Smt. M H Kilachand is wife of Shri H R Kilachand.
- 2. Shri R H Kilachand is son of Shri H R Kilachand & Smt. M H Kilachand.

The details of Familiarization Programme imparted to Independent Directors is disclosed on the website of the Company viz. **www.kesarinfra.com** 

#### **Board Committees**

The Board has constituted the required Committee(s) of Directors with delegation of powers. The Secretary of the Company acts as the Secretary to the Committees. Each Committee has its purposes, goals and responsibilities. These Committees comprise mainly of Independent Directors who as per the terms of reference oversee the Committee's function and executes its duties and responsibilities. The details of the Committees constituted by the Board are as under:

#### 3. Audit Committee:

As per Section 177 of the Act & Regulation 18 of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, the Company has constituted an Audit Committee.

#### (a) Terms of Reference

- 1. Oversight of the Company's financial reporting process and the disclosure of its financial information to ensure that the financial statement is correct, sufficient and credible;
- 2. Recommendation for appointment, remuneration and terms of appointment of Auditors of the Company;
- 3. Approval of payment to statutory Auditors for any other services rendered by them;
- 4. Reviewing, with the Management, the Annual Financial Statements and Auditor's Report thereon before submission to the Board for approval, with particular reference to:
  - a. Matters required to be included in the Director's Responsibility Statement to be included in the Board's Report in terms of Section 134(3)(c) of the Companies Act, 2013;
  - b. Changes, if any, in accounting policies and practices and reasons for the same;
  - c. Major accounting entries involving estimates based on the exercise of judgment by the Management;
  - d. Significant adjustments made in the financial statements arising out of audit findings;
  - e. Compliance with listing and other legal requirements relating to financial statements;
  - f. Disclosure of any related party transactions;
  - g. Qualifications in the draft Audit Report, if any;
- 5. Reviewing, with the Management, the Quarterly Financial Statements before submission to the Board for approval;
- 6. Reviewing, with the Management, the statement of uses / application of funds raised through an issue (public issue, rights issue, preferential issue, etc.), the statement of funds utilized for purposes other than those stated in the offer document / prospectus / notice and the report submitted by the monitoring agency monitoring the utilisation of proceeds of a public or rights issue, and making appropriate recommendations to the Board to take up steps in this matter;
- 7. Review and monitor the Auditor's independence and performance, and effectiveness of audit process;
- 8. Approval or any subsequent modification of transactions of the Company with related parties;

- 9. Scrutiny of inter-corporate loans and investments;
- 10. Valuation of undertakings or assets of the Company, wherever it is necessary;
- 11. Evaluation of internal financial controls and risk management systems;
- 12. Reviewing, with the Management, performance of statutory and internal Auditors, adequacy of the internal control systems;
- 13. Reviewing the adequacy of internal audit function, if any, including the structure of the internal audit department, staffing and seniority of the official heading the department, reporting structure coverage and frequency of internal audit;
- 14. Discussion with internal Auditors of any significant findings and follow up there on;
- 15. Reviewing the findings of any internal investigations by the internal Auditors into matters where there is suspected fraud or irregularity or a failure of internal control systems of a material nature and reporting the matter to the Board;
- 16. Discussion with statutory Auditors before the audit commences, about the nature and scope of audit as well as post-audit discussion to ascertain any area of concern;
- 17. To look into the reasons for substantial defaults in the payment to the depositors, debenture holders, shareholders (in case of non-payment of declared dividends) and creditors;
- 18. To review the functioning of the Whistle Blower mechanism;
- 19. Approval of appointment of Chief Financial Officer (CFO) (i.e. Whole-time Finance Director or any other person heading the finance function or discharging that function) after assessing the qualifications, experience and background, etc. of the candidate;
- 20. Carrying out any other function as is mentioned in the terms of reference of the Audit Committee.

#### (b) Composition

As on date the Audit Committee comprises of four (4) Directors of whom three (3) are Independent Directors and one (1) is Executive Director. The Committee is chaired by an Independent Director.

Shri A S Ruia - Chairman

Shri J N Godbole

Shri R S Loona

Shri R H Kilachand, Executive Director (w.e.f 29.4.2016).

#### (c) Meetings & Attendance

During the year, 4 meetings of the Audit Committee were held on 28.05.2015, 6.8.2015, 26.10.2015 & 28.1.2016 with the time gap between 2 meetings of less than 120 days. The attendance of the Members is mentioned in table of para 2 above. As required, CFO, Internal Auditor & Statutory Auditors or their representatives used to remain present as Invitee in such Meetings. The Company Secretary acts as the Secretary of the Audit Committee.

The Company has a full-fledged Internal Audit Department which performs periodical internal audit of various functions of the Company. The reports of the Internal Audit Department are placed before the Audit Committee along with the comments of the Management on the action taken to remedy any deficiencies that may be observed on the working of the various departments of the Company. In addition the Company has appointed M/s. Ashok Jayesh & Associates, Chartered Accountants as Independent Internal Auditor, [External].

Representatives of the Statutory Auditors M/s Haribhakti & Co., Chartered Accountants and Independent Internal Auditor M/s Ashok Jayesh & Associates, Chartered Accountants are invited for the meeting of the Audit Committee.

#### 4. Nomination & Remuneration Committee:

In terms of Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 19 of the SEBI Listing Regulations the Nomination and Remuneration Committee should comprise of at least three (3) Directors; all of whom should be Non Executive Directors. At least half of the Committee members should be Independent with an Independent Director acting as the Chairman of the Committee.

As on date the Committee comprises of four (4) Directors of whom three (3) are Independent Directors and one is Executive Director. The Committee is chaired by an Independent Director. A meeting of the Committee was held on 28.05.2015.

Shri R S Loona – Chairman

Shri J N Godbole

Shri A S Ruia

Smt M H Kilachand - Non Executive Director

The Key Objectives of the Committee is:

- To guide the Board in relation to appointment and removal of Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management.
- Formulate the criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a director
  and recommend to the Board a policy relating to the remuneration of Directors, key managerial
  personnel and other employees.
- Formulation of criteria for evaluation of Independent Director and the Board.
- To evaluate the performance of the members of the Board and provide necessary report to the Board for further evaluation of the Board.
- To recommend to the Board on Remuneration payable to the Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management.
- To provide to Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management reward linked directly to their effort, performance, dedication and achievement relating to the Company's operations.
- To retain, motivate and promote talent and to ensure long term sustainability of talented managerial persons and create competitive advantage.
- To assist the Board in fulfilling responsibilities.
- To Implement and monitor policies and processes regarding principles of corporate governance.

The brief terms of reference of this Committee includes consideration, review and approval of remuneration of Executive Director / Chairman and sitting fees payable to Non-Executive Directors with regard to performance standards and existing industry practices.

#### **Remuneration Policy for Directors**

# a) Remuneration to Executive Chairman / Director / Whole-Time Director / Managing Director, KMP and Senior Management Personnel:

The Remuneration/ Compensation / Commission / Incentive etc. to be paid to Executive Chairman / Director / Whole-time Director / Managing Director, KMP and Senior Management Personnel etc. shall be governed as per provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and rules made there under or any other enactment for the time being in force.

#### b) Remuneration to Non- Executive / Independent Director:

The Non-Executive / Independent Director may receive compensation / commission as per the provisions of Companies Act, 2013. The amount of sitting fees shall be subject to ceiling/ limits as

provided under Companies Act, 2013 and rules made there under or any other enactment for the time being in force.

#### Remuneration of Executive Director:

The details of remuneration paid / payable to the Executive Director for the financial year ended 31.3.2016:

(in Rs.)

| Name          | Salary    | Incentives | Perquisites | Contribution to PF | Superannuation | Total     |
|---------------|-----------|------------|-------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------|
| H R Kilachand | 17,28,000 | 35,00,000  | 13,61,520   | 2,07,360           | 2,59,200       | 70,56,080 |

The details of remuneration paid / payable to the Non-Executive Directors for the financial year ended 31.3.2016 :

(in Rs.)

| Name               | Sitting Fees | Commission | Total    |
|--------------------|--------------|------------|----------|
| Shri A S Ruia      | 1,80,000     | 2,00,000   | 3,80,000 |
| Smt. M H Kilachand | 1,20,000     | 2,00,000   | 3,20,000 |
| Shri J N Godbole   | 2,20,000     | 2,00,000   | 4,20,000 |
| Shri R S Loona     | 2,40,000     | 2,00,000   | 4,40,000 |
| Shri J K Devgupta  | 80,000       | 2,00,000   | 2,80,000 |

#### 5. Share Transfer Committee

In addition to the Stakeholders' Relationship Committee, the Board has constituted another committee referred as the Share Transfer Committee comprising of members from the senior management to approve the transfer of equity shares of the Company. The members of the Share Transfer Committee are Shri. H. R. Kilachand, Executive Chairman, Shri .Bhautesh Shah Company Secretary (up to 5.1.2016) & Shri Vipul J. Doshi, CFO. There were six meetings held during the year ended March 31, 2016. The number of pending share transfers as on March 31, 2016 is Nil.

#### 6. Stakeholders Relationship Committee:

As required under of Regulation 20 of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations 2016 the Board has a duly constituted Stakeholders Relationship Committee [SRC]. The Chairman of the Committee is a Non Executive Director. The Stakeholders Relationship Committee comprised of :

Shri A S Ruia - Chairman

Shri R S Loona

Shri R H Kilachand

The function of the Stakeholders' Relationship Committee is to strengthen the investor relations. The Committee looks into redressal of shareholders' complaints and proper and timely attendance on the investors grievances. The key responsibilities of the Committee are to look in to:

- (i) Redressal of Shareholders' / Investors' complaints.
- (ii) Non-receipt of declared dividends, balance sheets of the Company; and
- (iii) Carrying out any other function as prescribed under in the SEBI Listing Regulations.

The Committee has periodic interaction with the representatives of the Registrar and Transfer Agent of the Company. During the financial year ended 31.3.2016 the Committee met once on 28th May, 2015.

During the year ended 31st March, 2016, the Company had received no complaints / grievances from its Shareholders, which had been duly resolved to the satisfaction of the shareholders and none of them were pending as on 31.3.2016.

#### 7. Corporate Social Responsibility [CSR] Committee:

As the Company meets with one of the criteria of Section 135(1) of the Companies Act, 2013, it has constituted a CSR Committee.

The composition of the CSR Committee formed to achieve the CSR objectives is as below:

| Sr. No. | Name of the Member   | Composition |
|---------|--|-------------|
| 1.      | Shri J N Godbole [Independent Director]                    | Chairman    |
| 2.      | Shri R S Loona [Independent Director]                      | Member      |
| 3.      | Smt. M H Kilachand [Non Executive Director]                | Member      |
| 4.      | Shri J K Devgupta [Non Executive Director] w.e.f.30.5.2016 | Member      |
| 5.      | Shri R H Kilachand[Executive Director] w.e.f. 30.5.2016    | Member      |

The said Committee has been entrusted with the responsibility of formulating and recommending to the Board, a Corporate Social Responsibility Policy (CSR Policy) indicating the activities to be undertaken by the Company, monitoring the implementation of the framework of the CSR Policy and recommending the amount to be spent on CSR activities. During the year under review, 1 meeting of CSR Committee was held on 28.5.2015, in which are the Committee Members were present.

#### 8. Risk Management Committee [RMC]:

As required under Regulation 21 of SEBI (LODR) Regulations 2016 the Board has a duly constituted Stakeholders Relationship Committee [SRC] consisting majority of members of the Board of Director. The Chairman of the Committee is a member of the Board of Directors of the Company. The Risk Management Committee comprised of :

Shri J N Godbole - Chairman

Shri J K Devgupta – Non Executive Director w.e.f 30.5.2016

Shri Sant Khare - CEO

Shri V J Doshi - CFO

Shri R H Kilachand – Executive Director w.e.f 30.5.2016

#### 9. General Body Meetings:

i. Location and time where the last Annual General Meetings were held:

| AGM | Financial Year ended | Date      | Location        | Time     |
|-----|----------------------|-----------|-----------------|----------|
| AGM | 31.3.2015            | 23.9.2015 | M. C. Ghia Hall | 3:30 p.m |
| AGM | 31.3.2014            | 4.7.2014  | M. C. Ghia Hall | 3:30 p.m |
| AGM | 31.3.2013            | 11.7.2013 | M. C. Ghia Hall | 3:30 p.m |

ii. The following Special Resolutions were passed in the Annual General Meetings:

| Date of AGM | Particulars of Special Resolution passed thereat  |
|-------------|---|
| 23.9.2015   | Resolution u/s.188 approving Related party transactions up to an amount not exceeding Rs.46 crore from 1.4.2014 to 31.03.2016.  |
| 4.7.2014    | Adoption of new Articles of Association containing regulations in conformity with the Companies Act, 2013.  |
| 11.7.2013   | <ul> <li>a) Resolution under Section 198, 269, 309, 316, Schedule XIII read with Section III and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 relating to appointment and fixing remuneration of Shri H. R. Kilachand for a period of 3 years w.e.f 14.9.2013.</li> <li>b) Resolution under Section 198, 309, 310 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 relating to payment of Commission to Non Executive Directors not exceeding 1% of the Net profits of the Company every year with effect from</li> </ul> |
|             | financial year 2013-14.  c) Resolution under 81(1A) of the Companies Act, 1956 to issue securities upto an amount not exceeding `100 crore.   |

iii. Details of Resolutions passed during the Financial Year 2014-2015 through Postal Ballot, the person who conducted the Postal ballot exercise, procedure for Postal Ballot and details of the Voting Pattern:

During the year ended March 31, 2015, the Company sought approval from its shareholders for passing Special Resolutions through the process of Postal Ballot / E-Voting in accordance with the provisions of Section 110 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Passing of the Resolution by Postal Ballot) Rules, 2014. The Board of Directors of the Company, at its meetings had appointed a Scrutinizer for conducting the Postal Ballot / E-Voting process in a fair and transparent manner.

The declared results of the Postal Ballot were announced through newspaper and were also displayed on the website of the Company, www.kesarinfra.com. Details of the same are given below:

a) Resolutions passed on 30th September, 2014 (Notice dated 7th August, 2014)

| Sr. | Particulars  | Details / Dates    |
|-----|--|--------------------|
| 1.  | Date of Board Meeting  | 7.8.2014           |
| 2.  | Scrutinizer appointed by the Board of Directors at its Meeting | Ms. Ragini Chokshi |
| 3.  | Date of Notice seeking Shareholders approval                   | 7.8.2014           |
| 4.  | Date of completion of dispatch of Notice                       | 25.8.2014          |
| 5.  | Last date of receipt of duly filled Postal Ballot Form         | 26.9.2014          |
| 6.  | Date of submission of Srcutinizer's Report to the Chairman     | 30.9.2014          |
| 7.  | Date of decalartion of Result                                  | 30.9.2014          |

#### b) Particulars of Resolutions passed

| 1: Special Resolution | Under Section 180(1)(a) of the Companies Act, 2013 to Create Mortgage / Charge on the assets of the Company.   |
|-----------------------|--|
| 2: Special Resolution | Under Section 180(1)(c) of the Companies Act, 2013 regarding borrowing powers of the Company.  |
| 3: Special Resolution | Under Section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013 to make Investments, give loan / guarantee or provide security against a loan as mentioned in the resolution. |

c) Voting Pattern [E-Voting+ Ballot Paper]

| Particulars  | Total valid votes | Total valid votes cast in favour of the Resolution | Total valid votes cast against the Resolution |
|--------------|-------------------|--|---|
| Resolution 1 | 31,41,551         | 31,41,551(100%)                                    | -   |
| Resolution 2 | 31,41,537         | 31,41,502 (99.999%)                                | 35 (0.001%)                                   |
| Resolution 3 | 31,41,537         | 31,41,537 (100%)                                   | -   |

iv. No Special resolution requiring Postal Ballot is being proposed at the ensuing Annual General meeting of the Company.

#### v. Procedure for Postal Ballot

In compliance with Clause 35B of the Listing Agreement and Sections 108, 110 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 ("Act") read with the related Rules as amended from time to time, the Company provides electronic voting facility to all its members, to enable them to cast their votes electronically. The Company engages the services of CDSL for the purpose of providing e-voting facility to all its members. The members have the option to vote either by physical ballot or E-voting.

The Company dispatches the Postal Ballot Notice and Form along with postage prepaid Business Reply Envelope to its members whose names appear on the register of members/list of beneficiaries as on a cut-off date. The Postal Ballot Notice is sent to members in electronic form to the email addresses registered with the depository participants (in case of demat shareholding)/Company's registrar and share transfer agents (in case of physical shareholding). The Company also publishes a notice in the newspaper declaring the details of completion of dispatch and other requirements as mandated under the Act and applicable Rules.

Voting rights are reckoned on the paid-up value of the shares registered in the names of the members as on the cut-off date. Members desiring to exercise their votes by physical postal ballot forms are requested to return the forms duly completed and signed, to the Scrutiniser on or before the close of voting period. Members desiring to exercise their votes by electronic mode are requested to vote before close of business hours on the last date of E-voting.

The Scrutiniser submits his report to the Chairman, after the completion of scrutiny, and the results of the voting by Postal Ballot are then announced by the Chairman. The results are also displayed on the website of the Company, besides being communicated to the Stock Exchanges, NSDL and registrar and share transfer agent. The date of declaration of the results by the Company is deemed to be the date of passing of the resolutions.

#### 13. Disclosures:

- i. All transactions entered into during the financial year 2015-2016 with Related Parties as defined under the Companies Act and were in the ordinary course of business and on an arms length basis. The Material Related Party transactions, i.e. transactions exceeding ten percent of the annual consolidated turnover as per the last audited financial statements, were entered during the year by your Company. Accordingly, the disclosure of Related Party Transactions with Kesar Multimodal Logistics Ltd as required under Section 134(3) of the Companies Act in Form AOC 2 is annexed to the Directors' Report. The Company has given in the notes to accounts, a list of related parties as per Accounting Standard 18 and the transactions entered into with them.
- ii. There has been no instance of non-compliance by the Company on any matter related to capital markets during the last three years. Hence, the question of penalties or strictures being imposed by SEBI or the Stock Exchanges or any Statutory Authority does not arise.
- iii. The company has laid down procedures to inform Board members about risk assessment and minimization. These procedures are periodically reviewed to ensure control of risk through a properly defined framework.

#### iv. Whistle Blower Policy / Vigil Mechanism

In staying true to our values of Strength, Performance and Passion, the Company is committed to the high standards of Corporate Governance and stakeholder responsibility.

The Company has a Whistle Blower Policy to deal with instances of fraud and mismanagement, if any. The Policy ensures that strict confidentiality is maintained whilst dealing with concerns and also that no discrimination will be meted out to any person for a genuinely raised concern. We confirm that during the financial year 2015-2016, no Employee of the Company was denied access to the Audit Committee.

The details of Whistle Blower Policy are available on the website of the Company, www.kesarinfra.com/Investor's Corner/Policies

The Ethics Helpline can be contacted to report any suspected or confirmed incident of fraud/misconduct on: E-Mail: headoffice@kesarinfra.com Tel: 022-22851737

- v. Certification: The requisite certification from the Executive Director and Chief Financial Officer (CFO) certifying inter alia that the Financial Statement do not contain any untrue statement and these statements represent a true and fair view of the Company's affairs, as required under Regulation 17(8) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations & Disclosure Requirements) Regulations,2015 has been placed before the Board of Directors of the Company and annexed to this report.
- vi. The Company has complied with all applicable mandatory requirements of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations 2015. A certificate from M/s. Ragini Choshi & Co, Practicing Company Secretaries, confirming compliance with the conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated there under is annexed to this Report.

#### 14. Means of communication:

The Board takes on record the Unaudited Quarterly Financial Results and the Audited Financial Results in the prescribed format of the stock exchange and forthwith fax and upload / send copies of the results to the Bombay Stock Exchange and National Stock Exchange of India Ltd. respectively where the shares of the Company are listed.

The financial results of the Company are published in the "Free Press Journal" in English and "NavShakti" in Marathi newspapers within 48 hours of the conclusion of the meeting of the Board in which they are approved.

The results and all other official news releases are displayed on the websites of the Stock Exchanges: www.bseindia.com and www.nseindia.com and also on the website of the Company, viz. www.kesarinfra.com

Management Discussion & Analysis report has been included as a part of the Annual Report.

#### 15. General Shareholders information:

| a. | Registered Office      | : | Oriental House,<br>7, Jamshedji Tata Road,<br>Churchgate, Mumbai-400020. |
|----|------------------------|---|--|
| b. | Plant Locations        | : | Terminals I & II at Kandla, Gujarat.                                     |
| c. | Annual General Meeting |   |  |
|    | Date                   | : | 3rd August, 2016.  |
|    | Time                   | : | 3:30 p.m.  |

|    | Venue   | :                                       | M. C. Ghia Hall, Bhogilal Hargovindas Building,<br>4th Floor, 18/20, Kaikhushru Dubash Marg,<br>Mumbai – 400 001.   |
|----|---|---|---|
| d. | Financial Year  |   | 2015-2016   |
| e. | Next Financial Year ending  | :                                       | 31st March, 2017  |
| f. | Next Annual General Meeting   |   | By 30th September, 2017   |
| g. | Financial Reporting for the year 2016-17 For 1st quarter ended 30th June, 2016 For 2nd quarter ending 30th September, 2016 For 3rd quarter ending 31st December, 2016 For 4th quarter ending 31st March, 2017 | : | By 14th August, 2016<br>By 14th November, 2016<br>By 14th February, 2017<br>By 30th May, 2017   |
| h. | Date of Book Closure  | :                                       | Wednesday, 27th July 2016 to Wednesday, 3rd<br>August, 2016 (both days inclusive)   |
|    | Dividend Payment Date   |   | The Dividend, if declared shall be paid on 19.8.2016  |
| i. | Listing on Stock Exchange   | :                                       | Bombay Stock Exchange Ltd., Mumbai (BSE)<br>National Stock Exchange of India Ltd., Mumbai (NSE)<br>The Company has paid annual listing fees due to BSE<br>and NSE for the year 2016-2017. |
| j. | Stock Exchange Code Number  | :                                       | BSE Scrip Code : 533289<br>NSE Symbol : KTIL  |
| k  | Demat ISIN numbers in NSDL & CDSL   | :                                       | INE096L01017  |

| Address for correspondence by the Shareholders of the Company:  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| M/s. Sharex Dynamic (India) Pvt. Ltd. Kesar Terminals & Infrastructure Limited.   |  |  |  |
| Registrar & Share Transfer Agents<br>Luthra Industria. Premises,<br>Andheri Kurla Road,<br>Safed Pool, Andheri (E),<br>Mumbai – 400 072 | Oriental House, J. Tata Road, Churchgate, Mumbai-400020                          |  |  |
| Tel.:28515606/ 28515644<br>Fax: 2851 28 85<br>Email: sharexindia@vsnl.com   | Tel: 22042396 / 22851737<br>Fax: 22876162<br>Email: dilipmaharana@kesarindia.com |  |  |

#### **Share Transfer System:**

The shares sent for transfer are registered and returned within the time limits.

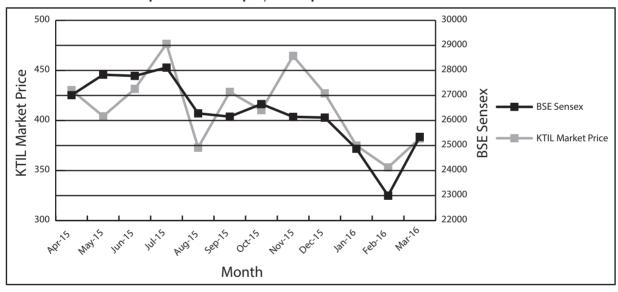
Pursuant to the SEBI (LODR) Regulations 2015 certificates on half yearly basis, have been issued by a Company Secretary in Practice for due compliance of share transfer formalities by the Company. Pursuant to the SEBI (Depositories and Participants) Regulation, 1996, certificates have also been received from the Company Secretary in Practice for timely dematerialization of the shares of the Company and for conducting of Reconciliation of Share Capital Audit of the Company.

#### **Stock Market Data:**

The monthly high/low quotation of shares traded on BSE & NSE is as follows:

| Month          | BSE    |        | N      | SE     |
|----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|                | High   | Low    | High   | Low    |
| April 2015     | 480.90 | 380.00 | 478.70 | 380.05 |
| May 2015       | 446.50 | 380.50 | 449.50 | 389.70 |
| June 2015      | 450.00 | 323.50 | 450.00 | 325.05 |
| July 2015      | 498.20 | 376.00 | 497.40 | 389.75 |
| August 2015    | 485.00 | 330.00 | 488.00 | 316.65 |
| September 2015 | 441.50 | 339.10 | 443.95 | 336.50 |
| October 2015   | 468.80 | 402.00 | 469.00 | 376.10 |
| November 2015  | 487.90 | 383.90 | 488.00 | 381.50 |
| December 2015  | 466.30 | 415.10 | 464.90 | 414.40 |
| January 2016   | 459.00 | 342.00 | 457.00 | 345.05 |
| February 2016  | 450.00 | 345.60 | 449.90 | 344.40 |
| March 2016     | 410.10 | 360.00 | 414.95 | 335.00 |

#### Performance of the share price of the Company in comparison to the BSE Sensex:



#### Distribution of shareholding as on 31st March, 2016:

| Shareholding in Nominal Value of | Share I | Holders      | Share A  | Amount     |
|----------------------------------|---------|--------------|----------|------------|
| Rs.                              | No.     | % of Holders | In Rs.   | % to Total |
| Upto - 5,000                     | 6118    | 91.67        | 5740230  | 10.93      |
| 5,001 -10,000                    | 283     | 4.24         | 2106790  | 4.01       |
| 10,001 - 20,000                  | 133     | 1.99         | 1837440  | 3.5        |
| 20,001 - 30,000                  | 46      | 0.69         | 1142380  | 2.17       |
| 30,001 - 40,000                  | 27      | 0.4          | 969430   | 1.85       |
| 40,001 - 50,000                  | 14      | 0.21         | 633030   | 1.21       |
| 50,001 - 1,00,000                | 29      | 0.43         | 1946880  | 3.71       |
| 1,00,001 - and above             | 24      | 0.36         | 38154950 | 72.63      |
| Total                            | 6674    | 100          | 52531130 | 100        |

#### Categories of Shareholders as on 31st March, 2016:

About 95.51% of the total shareholding in the Company representing 50,17,209 shares are held in dematerialized form.

|          | Category of Shareholder                           | No of Shares Held | No of Shares in Demat Form | %      |
|----------|---|-------------------|----------------------------|--------|
| A.<br>1. | Promoter & its Group - Indian<br>Individual / HUF | 875209            | 816019                     | 16.661 |
|          | Bodies Corporate                                  | 2272715           | 2272715                    | 43.264 |
|          | Total Shareholding Promoter & Group<br>Total (A)  | 3147924           | 3088734                    | 59.925 |
| B.1      | Public Shareholding —<br>Institutions             |                   |                            |        |
| a        | Mutual Funds                                      | 70                | 0                          | 0.001  |
| b        | Financial Institutions / Banks                    | 1262              | 776                        | 0.024  |
| С        | Central / State Government                        | 770               | 770                        | 0.015  |
| d        | Venture Capital Fund                              | 1500              | 1500                       | 0.029  |
| е        | Insurance Companies                               | 255941            | 255941                     | 4.872  |
|          | Sub-Total-B(l)                                    | 259543            | 258987                     | 4.941  |
| B.2      | Non-Institutions                                  |                   |                            |        |
| a        | Bodies Corporate                                  | 305982            | 305009                     | 5.825  |
| b        | Individual Shareholders                           | 1465929           | 1290884                    | 27.906 |
| С        | Others -<br>Clearing Members                      | 13542             | 13542                      | 0.258  |
|          | Non Resident Indians                              | 60193             | 60053                      | 1.145  |
|          | Sub-Total-B(2)                                    | 1845646           | 1669488                    | 35.134 |
|          | Total (B)=B(1)+B(2)                               | 2105189           | 1928475                    | 40.075 |
|          | Total (A+B)                                       | 5253113           | 5017209                    | 100.00 |

There are no Outstanding ADR's / GDR's or any Convertible Instruments as on date.

#### **Guidance to Shareholders:**

- 1. The shareholders are requested to communicate their bank details, the change of address, if any, directly to M/s Sharex Dynamic (India) Pvt. Ltd., the Registrar & Share Transfer Agent of the Company located at the addresses mentioned in para 15 above.
- 2. In case of lost / misplaced share certificates, shareholders should immediately lodge a FIR / Complaint with the police and submit with the Company, original / certified copy of FIR / acknowledged copy of the complaint and inform the Company to stop transfer of the said shares.
- 3. For expeditious transfer of shares, shareholders should fill in complete and correct particulars in the transfer deed. SEBI vide its circular dated 27.4.2007 has made it mandatory for transactions involving transfer of shares in physical form the transferee(s) is required to furnish a copy of PAN card to the Company / RTAs for registration of such transfer of shares. SEBI vide its circular dated 7.1.2010 has made it mandatory to furnish a copy of PAN in the following cases:
  - a) Deletion of name of the deceased shareholder(s), where the shares are held in the name of two or more shareholders.

- b) Transmission of shares to the legal heir(s), where deceased shareholder was the sole holder of shares.
- c) Transposition of shares when there is a change in the order of names in which physical shares are held jointly in the names of two or more Shareholders.
- 4. The Shareholder, whose signature has undergone any change over a period of time, is requested to lodge their new specimen signature duly attested by a bank manager.
- 5. Any Shareholder of the Company who has multiple folios in identical names are requested to apply for consolidation of such folios and send the relevant share certificates to the Company.
- 6. **Nomination:** Section 72 of the Companies Act, 2013 provides facility for making nominations by shareholders in respect of their holding of shares. Such nomination greatly facilitates transmission of shares from the deceased shareholder to his / her nominee without having to go through the process of obtaining succession certificate / probate of the will etc. it would therefore be in the best interest of shareholders holding shares in physical form registered as a sole holder to make such nominations. Shareholders, who have not availed of the nomination facility, are requested to avail the same by submitting the nomination form. This form will be made available on request. Shareholders holding shares in demat form are advised to contact their DP's for making nominations.
- 7. As required by SEBI, shareholders may furnish details of their bank account number and name and address of the bank for incorporating the same in the dividend warrants. This would avoid wrong credits being obtained by unauthorized persons.
- 8. Shareholders, holding shares in electronic format are requested to deal only with their depository participants in respect of any change of address, nomination facility and furnishing bank account number etc.
- 9. Shareholders, who have not encashed their dividend warrants in respect of the dividend declared for the financial year 2009-2010 onwards, are requested to contact the Company and surrender their warrants for revalidation for payment. Shareholders are therefore requested to verify their records and send claims, if any, for the relevant years. The details of declared dividends are as under:

| Date of declaration | For the Year | Rate of Dividend | Due date of transfer to IEPF |
|---------------------|--------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| 14.09.2010          | 2009-2010    | Final @ 20%      | 12.11.2017                   |
| 04.02.2011          | 2010-2011    | Interim @15%     | 04.04.2018                   |
| 29.06.2011          | 2010-2011    | Final @ 10%      | 27.08.2018                   |
| 14.09.2012          | 2011-2012    | Final @ 25%      | 13.11.2019                   |
| 11.07.2013          | 2012-2013    | Final @30%       | 10.09.2020                   |
| 12.02.2014          | 2013-2014    | Interim @15%     | 12.04.2021                   |
| 04.07.2014          | 2013-2014    | Final @15%       | 04.09.2021                   |
| 23.09.2015          | 2014-2015    | Final@35%        | 23.11.2022                   |

10. Shareholders may note that unclaimed dividend for a period of seven years from the date it becomes due for payment, shall be transferred to "Investor Education and Protection Fund" (IEPF) in terms of Section 125 of the Companies Act, 2013 [erstwhile Section 205C of the Companies Act, 1956]. Thereafter, the shareholders will not be able to get the same.

#### CERTIFICATE ON CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

To, The Members of

#### **Kesar Terminals & Infrastructure Limited.**

We have examined the compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance by Kesar Terminals & Infrastructure Limited, for the year ended on March 31, 2016, as stipulated in Regulation 17 to 27, Clauses (b) to (i) of Regulation 46 (2) and paragraph C, D and E of Schedule V of the SEBI (Listing Obligations & Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (Listing Regulation) with Stock Exchanges in India.

We have conducted our examination on the basis of the relevant records and documents maintained by the Company and furnished to us for the purpose of the review and the information and explanations given to us by the Company during the course of such review.

The compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance is the responsibility of the Management. Our examination was limited to procedures and implementation thereof, adopted by the Company for ensuring the compliance of the conditions of the Corporate Governance. It is neither an audit nor an expression of opinion on the financial statements of the Company.

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, we certify that the Company has in all material respect complied with the conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated in the above mentioned Listing Agreement.

We further state that such compliance is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor the efficiency or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

For Ragini Chokshi & Co.

Place: Mumbai Date: 1.7.2016

> Mrs. Ragini Chokshi (Partner) C.P. No. 1436 FCS No. 2390

#### **DECLARATION**

I hereby confirm that the Company has obtained from all the members of the Board and Management Personnel, affirmation that they have complied with the Code of Business Conduct and Ethics for Directors/Management Personnel for the Financial Year 2015-16

**R. H. Kilachand** Executive Director

Place : Mumbai Executive Director
Date : 1.7.2016 DIN: 07241625

#### **CERTIFICATION**

Regulation 17(8) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015

The Board of Directors

#### **Kesar Terminals & Infrastructure Limited**

Pursuant to Regulation 17(8) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, we hereby certify that:

- 1. We have reviewed Financial Statements and the Cash Flow Statement for the year and that to the best of our knowledge and belief:
  - (i). these statements do not contain any materially untrue statement or omit any material fact or contain statements that might be misleading;
  - (ii). these statements together present a true and fair view of the listed entity's affairs and are in compliance with existing Accounting Standards, applicable laws and regulations.
- 2. There are, to the best of our knowledge and belief, no transactions entered into by the listed entity during the year which are fraudulent, illegal or violative of the listed entity's code of conduct.
- 3. We accept responsibility for establishing and maintaining internal controls for financial reporting and that we have evaluated the effectiveness of internal control systems of the listed entity pertaining to financial reporting and we have disclosed to the Auditors and the Audit Committee, deficiencies in the design or operation of such internal controls, if any, of which we are aware and the steps we have taken or propose to take to rectify these deficiencies.
- 4. We have indicated to the Auditors and the Audit committee:
  - (i). there have been no significant changes in internal control over financial reporting during the year;
  - (ii). there have been no significant changes in Accounting Policies during the year and that the same have been disclosed in the notes to the Financial Statements; and
  - (iii). there have been no instances of significant fraud of which they have become aware and the involvement therein, if any, of the management or an employee having a significant role in the listed entity's internal control system over Financial Reporting.

R. H. Kilachand V J Doshi

Executive Director Chief Financial Officer

DIN: 07241625

Place: Mumbai Date: 1.7.2016

#### INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

#### To the Members of Kesar Terminals & Infrastructure Limited

#### **Report on the Standalone Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying standalone financial statements of Kesar Terminals & Infrastructure Limited ("the Company"), which comprise the Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2016, the Statement of Profit and Loss, the Cash Flow Statement for the year then ended and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

#### Management's Responsibility for the Standalone Financial Statements

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in Section 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") with respect to the preparation of these standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls and ensuring their operating effectiveness and the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

#### **Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these standalone financial statements based on our audit.

We have taken into account the provisions of the Act, the accounting and auditing standards and matters which are required to be included in the audit report under the provisions of the Act and the Rules made thereunder.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing specified under Section 143(10) of the Act. Those Standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the standalone financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the standalone financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the standalone financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal financial control relevant to the Company's preparation of the standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of the accounting estimates made by the Company's Directors, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the standalone financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the standalone financial statements.

#### **Opinion**

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid standalone financial statements give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2016, its profit and its cash flows for the year ended on that date.

#### **Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements**

- (1) As required by the Companies (Auditors' Report) Order, 2016 ("the Order") issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of Section 143 of the Act, we give in "Annexure 1", a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order, to the extent applicable.
- (2) As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, we report that:
  - (a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purpose of our audit;

- (b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books;
- (c) The Balance Sheet, the Statement of Profit and Loss and the Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account;
- (d) In our opinion, the aforesaid standalone financial statements comply with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014;
- (e) On the basis of written representations received from the directors as on March 31, 2016, and taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on March 31, 2016 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act;
- (f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, we give our separate Report in "Annexure 2".
- (g) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
- (i) The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial position in its standalone financial statements Refer Note 26 on Contingent Liabilities to the standalone financial statements;
- (ii) The Company did not have any long-term contracts including derivative contracts. Hence, the question of any material foreseeable losses does not arise;
- (iii) There were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company.

For Haribhakti & Co. LLP

Chartered Accountants ICAI Firm Registration No.103523W

Atul Gala

Place: Mumbai Partner
Date: May 30, 2016 Membership No. 048650

#### ANNEXURE 1 TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

[Referred to in paragraph 1 under 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' in the Independent Auditor's Report of even date to the members of Kesar Terminals & Infrastructure Limited on the standalone financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2016]

- (i) (a) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of fixed assets.
  - (b) During the year, the fixed assets of the Company have been physically verified by the management and as informed, no material discrepancies were noticed on such verification. In our opinion, the frequency of verification is reasonable having regard to the size of the Company and the nature of its assets.
  - (c) The title deeds of immovable properties recorded as fixed assets in the books of account of the Company are held in the name of the Company except for three piece of Leasehold Land and building constructed thereon with a Gross block of ₹ 57,156,001 and Net Block of ₹ 21,631,810. The Leasehold land has been transferred from Kesar Enterprises Limited to the Company on account of scheme of demerger sanctioned by Hon' ble High Court of Bombay. However Kandla Port Trust has raised a demand towards transfer fees for which Company has filed a writ petition with Hon'ble High Court of Gujarat. Refer note nos. 28 to the notes to financial statements.
- (ii) The inventory has been physically verified by the management during the year. In our opinion, the frequency of verification is reasonable. As informed, no material discrepancies were noticed on physical verification carried out during the year.

- (iii) The Company has granted, unsecured interest free loan to the Subsidiary Company, covered in the register maintained under Section 189 of the Act.
  - (a) According to the information and explanations given to us and based on the audit procedures conducted by us, we are of the opinion that, the terms and conditions of the aforesaid loans granted by the Company are not prejudicial to the interest of the Company.
  - (b) The interest free loan is repayable on demand after April 1, 2017. Accordingly, paragraph 3(iii)(c) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- (iv) Based on information and explanation given to us and on the basis of the legal opinion obtained by the Company, in respect of loans, investments, guarantees and securities, the Company has complied with the provisions of Section 185 and 186 of the Act.
- (v) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has complied with the directives issued by Reserve Bank of India and the provisions of Sections 73 to 76 of the Act and the rules framed there under with regard to the acceptance of deposits. Further, as informed, no order has been passed by the Company Law Board or National Company Law Tribunal or Reserve Bank of India or any Court or any other Tribunal on the Company in respect of the aforesaid deposits.
- (vi) The Central Government has not prescribed the maintenance of cost records for any of the products of the Company under sub-section (1) of Section 148 of the Act and the rules framed there under.
- (vii) (a) The Company is generally regular in depositing with appropriate authorities, undisputed statutory dues including provident fund, employees' state insurance, income tax, sales tax, service tax, value added tax, customs duty, excise duty, cess and any other material statutory dues applicable to it, however, there have been slight delay in few cases.
  - According to the information and explanations given to us, no undisputed amounts payable in respect of provident fund, employees' state insurance, income tax, sales tax, service tax, value added tax, customs duty, excise duty, cess and any other material statutory dues applicable to it, were outstanding, at the year end, for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable.
  - (b) According to the information and explanation given to us, the dues outstanding with respect to, income tax, sales tax, service tax, value added tax, customs duty, excise duty on account of any dispute, are as follows:

| Name of the<br>statute  | Nature of dues | Amount<br>(₹) | Period to which<br>the amount<br>relates | Forum where<br>dispute is<br>pending/<br>rectification is<br>filed            | Remarks   |
|-------------------------|----------------|---------------|--|---|---|
| Income Tax<br>Act, 1961 | Income Tax     | 5,826,961     | Assessment<br>Year 2013-14               | Rectification<br>u/s 154 filed<br>with Asst.<br>Commissioner<br>of Income Tax | Net of Advance tax of ₹ 26,650,000 self assessment tax of ₹ 5,000,000 and Dividend Distribution tax of ₹ 2,130,465. Refer Note Nos. 40. |
| Income Tax<br>Act, 1961 | Penalty        | 2,442,420     | Assessment<br>Year 2013-14               | Commissioner of Income Tax (Appeals)  |   |

(viii) According to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not defaulted in repayment of loans or borrowings to financial institutions & banks and does not have any loan or borrowings from government or debenture holder.

- (ix) The Company has not raised money by way of public issue offer/ further public offer during the year. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has utilized the money raised by way of term loans during the year for the purposes for which they were raised.
- (x) During the course of our examination of the books and records of the Company, carried out in accordance with the generally accepted auditing practices in India, and according to the information and explanations given to us, we have neither come across any instance of fraud by the Company or any fraud on the Company by its officers or employees, noticed or reported during the year, nor have we been informed of any such instance by the management.
- (xi) According to the information and explanations given to us, managerial remuneration has been paid / provided in accordance with the requisite approvals mandated by the provisions of Section 197 read with Schedule V to the Act.
- (xii) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company is not a Nidhi Company. Therefore, paragraph 3(xii) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- (xiii) According to the information and explanation given to us, all transactions entered into by the Company with the related parties are in compliance with Sections 177 and 188 of Act, where applicable and the details have been disclosed in the Financial Statements etc., as required by the applicable accounting standards.
- (xiv) The Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or fully or partly convertible debentures during the year under review. Therefore, paragraph 3(xiv) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- (xv) According to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not entered into any non-cash transactions with directors or persons connected with him during the year.
- (xvi) According to the information and explanation given to us, the Company is not required to be registered under Section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934.

For **Haribhakti & Co. LLP**Chartered Accountants
ICAI Firm Registration No. 103523W

Atul Gala Partner Membership No.048650

Place: Mumbai Date: May 30, 2016

#### ANNEXURE 2 TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

[Referred to in paragraph 2 under 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' in the Independent Auditor's Report of even date to the members of Kesar Terminals & Infrastructure Limited on the standalone financial statements for the year ended March31, 2016]

Report on the Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of Kesar Terminals & Infrastructure Limited ("the Company") as of March 31, 2016 in conjunction with our audit of the standalone financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ("ICAI"). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

#### **Auditors' Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") and the Standards on Auditing specified under section 143(10) of the Act to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both issued by the ICAI. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness.

Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide

reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

#### **Opinion**

In our opinion, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at March 31, 2016, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the ICAI.

For Haribhakti & Co. LLP

Chartered Accountants ICAI Firm Registration No.103523W

**Atul Gala** 

Partner Membership No. 048650

Place: Mumbai Date: May 30, 2016

### **BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31ST MARCH, 2016**

|      |       | 101          | SHEET AS AT SIST WATER,        | 2010     |                 | (in ₹)          |
|------|-------|--------------|--------------------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Part | icula | ırs          |                                | Note No. | As at           | As at           |
|      |       |              |                                |          | 31st March 2016 | 31st March 2015 |
| I.   | EQI   | U <b>ITY</b> | AND LIABILITIES                |          |                 |                 |
|      | 1     | Sha          | reholders' funds               |          |                 |                 |
|      |       | (a)          | Share Capital                  | 3        | 52,531,130      | 52,531,130      |
|      |       | (b)          | Reserves and Surplus           | 4        | 658,844,570     | 509,768,760     |
|      | 2     | Noi          | n-current liabilities          |          |                 |                 |
|      |       | (a)          | Long Term Borrowings           | 5        | 87,574,461      | 131,465,446     |
|      |       | (b)          | Deferred tax liabilities (Net) | 6        | 32,361,490      | 32,525,327      |
|      |       | (d)          | Long Term Provisions           | 7        | 5,877,855       | 4,943,240       |
|      | 3     | Cur          | rent liabilities               |          |                 |                 |
|      |       | (a)          | Trade payables                 | 8        | 25,093,949      | 13,427,388      |
|      |       | (b)          | Other Current Liabilities      | 9        | 118,916,250     | 105,620,417     |
|      |       | (c)          | Short Term Provisions          | 10 _     | 70,144,932      | 54,932,184      |
|      |       |              | TOTAL                          | _        | 1,051,344,637   | 905,213,892     |
| II.  | ASS   | ETS          |                                |          |                 |                 |
|      | 1     |              | n-current assets               |          |                 |                 |
|      |       | (a)          | Fixed Assets                   | 11       |                 |                 |
|      |       | (- /         | (i) Tangible Assets            |          | 287,604,059     | 305,899,199     |
|      |       |              | (ii) Intangible Assets         |          | -               | 3,800           |
|      |       |              | (iii) Capital Work in Progress |          | 26,283,233      | 26,200,483      |
|      |       | (b)          | Non Current Investments        | 12       | 514,155,000     | 417,755,000     |
|      |       | (c)          | Long Term Loans and Advances   | 13       | 157,732,582     | 87,268,970      |
|      |       | (d)          | Other Non- Current Assets      | 14       | 5,829,935       | 4,423,976       |
|      | 2     | Cur          | rent assets                    |          |                 |                 |
|      |       | (a)          | Inventories                    | 15       | 1,022,810       | 893,057         |
|      |       | (b)          | Trade Receivables              | 16       | 43,507,866      | 39,509,390      |
|      |       | (c)          | Cash and Bank Balances         | 17       | 12,444,057      | 19,229,463      |
|      |       | (d)          | Short Term Loans and Advances  | 18       | 2,492,554       | 2,600,870       |
|      |       | (e)          | Other Current Assets           | 19 _     | 272,541         | 1,429,684       |
|      |       |              | TOTAL                          |          | 1,051,344,637   | 905,213,892     |
|      | Sig   | gnific       | ant accounting policies        | 2        |                 |                 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements

As per our report of even date attached For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

For Haribhakti & Co. LLP

Chartered AccountantsA S RuiaR H KilachandICAI FRN NO.103523WChairmanExecutive DirectorDIN 00296622DIN 07241625

Atul Gala V J Doshi Dilip Maharana
Partner Chief Financial Officer Company Secretary

Membership No. 048650

Place: Mumbai
Date: 30th May, 2016

Place: Mumbai
Date: 30th May, 2016

### STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2016

|             |   |          |  | (in ₹)                                 |
|-------------|---|----------|--|--|
| Particulars |   | Note No. | For the year ended<br>31st March, 2016 | For the year ended<br>31st March, 2015 |
| I.          | Revenue From Operations   | 20       | 439,682,814                            | 422,361,173                            |
| II.         | Other Income  | 21       | 4,924,946                              | 2,329,159                              |
| III.        | Total Revenue (I + II)  | _        | 444,607,760                            | 424,690,332                            |
| IV.         | Expenses:   |          |  |  |
|             | Employee benefits expense   | 22       | 79,792,313                             | 77,546,851                             |
|             | Finance Cost  | 23       | 27,557,290                             | 23,647,377                             |
|             | Depreciation and amortization expense   |          | 19,443,733                             | 22,707,706                             |
|             | Other expenses  | 24       | 96,261,407                             | 90,269,379                             |
|             | Total Expenses  | _        | 223,054,743                            | 214,171,313                            |
| v.          | Profit before tax (III-IV)  |          | 221,553,017                            | 210,519,019                            |
| VI          | Tax Expense:  |          |  |  |
|             | (a) Current tax [including prior year tax provision written back ₹ 9,801,482 (Previous year ₹ 7,175,074)] |          | 66,318,518                             | 64,524,926                             |
|             | (b) Deferred tax  |          | (163,837)                              | 934,967                                |
| VII         | Profit for the year (V-VI)  | =        | 155,398,336                            | 145,059,126                            |
| VIII        | Basic & Diluted Earnings per equity share [ Nominal value of shares ₹ 10 (Previous year: ₹ 10)]           | 37       | 29.58                                  | 27.61                                  |
|             | Significant accounting policies   | 2        |  |  |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements

As per our report of even date attached For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

For Haribhakti & Co. LLP

Chartered AccountantsA S RuiaR H KilachandICAI FRN NO.103523WChairmanExecutive DirectorDIN 00296622DIN 07241625

Atul GalaV J DoshiDilip MaharanaPartnerChief Financial OfficerCompany Secretary

Membership No. 048650

Place: Mumbai
Date: 30th May, 2016
Date: 30th May, 2016

# CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2016

|    | Particulars  | For the year ended | For the<br>year ended |
|----|--|--------------------|-----------------------|
|    |  | 31st March, 2016   | 31st March, 2015      |
| Α  | CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:                                   |                    |                       |
|    | NET PROFIT BEFORE TAX  | 221,553,017        | 210,519,019           |
|    | Non-cash adjustments to reconcile profit before tax to net cash flows: |                    |                       |
|    | Depreciation   | 19,443,733         | 22,707,706            |
|    | Dividend Income  | (500)              | (500)                 |
|    | Interest Income  | (1,105,821)        | (2,042,781)           |
|    | Interest and Finance Charges   | 27,557,290         | 23,967,717            |
|    | Loss/ (Profit) on sale of Fixed Assets                                 | (4,667)            | 437,458               |
|    | Credit Balances Written Back   | (19,838)           | -                     |
|    | OPERATING PROFIT BEFORE WORKING CAPITAL CHANGES                        | 267,423,214        | 255,588,619           |
|    | Movements in working capital:  |                    |                       |
|    | Decrease / (Increase) in Inventories                                   | (129,753)          | 313,007               |
|    | Decrease / (Increase) in Trade Receivables                             | (3,998,476)        | (745,646)             |
|    | Decrease / (Increase) in Short term Loans & Advances                   | 108,316            | 1,899,661             |
|    | Decrease / (Increase) in Long term Loans & Advances                    | (70,463,612)       | (83,750,051)          |
|    | Decrease / (Increase) in Other current assets                          | 1,736,635          | (1,625,808)           |
|    | Decrease / (Increase) in Other non current assets                      | (867,189)          | (1,283,219)           |
|    | Increase / (Decrease) in Trade Payables                                | 11,666,561         | 10,991,983            |
|    | Increase / (Decrease) in Other Current Liabilities                     | 10,476,757         | (3,935,697)           |
|    | Increase / (Decrease) in Short term Provisions (Employee benefits)     | 2,090,995          | 374,130               |
|    | Increase / (Decrease) in Long term Provisions                          | 934,615            | 2,902,782             |
|    | CASH GENERATED FROM OPERATIONS   | 218,978,063        | 180,729,761           |
|    | Taxes (Paid)   | (41,133,396)       | (62,464,430)          |
|    | NET CASH GENERATED FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES                           | 177,844,667        | 118,265,330           |
| В  | CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:                                   |                    |                       |
|    | Purchase of Fixed Assets including Intangible Assets & CWIP            | (1,529,876)        | (18,736,070)          |
|    | Sale of Fixed Assets   | 307,001            | (0)                   |
|    | Sale of Investments  | (96,400,000)       | (160,000,000)         |
|    | Interest Received  | 1,001,563          | 2,029,326             |
|    | Dividend Received  | 500                | 500                   |
|    | NET CASH (USED IN) INVESTING ACTIVITIES                                | (96,620,812)       | (176,706,244)         |
| c. | CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:                                   |                    |                       |
|    | Repayment of Borrowings  | (90,640,288)       | (115,178,954)         |
|    | Proceeds from Borrowings   | 49,900,000         | 201,559,651           |
|    | Dividend Paid  | (14,365,592)       | (6,467,060)           |
|    | Dividend Distribution Tax Paid   | (3,742,944)        | (1,339,150)           |
|    | Interest Paid  | (28,146,433)       | (22,571,605)          |
|    | NET CASH (USED IN) FINANCING ACTIVITIES                                | (86,995,257)       | 56,002,882            |

### CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2016

| Particulars  | For the<br>year ended<br>31st March, 2016 | (in ₹)<br>For the<br>year ended<br>31st March, 2015 |
|--|---|---|
| NET INCREASE /( DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS (A+B+C) | (5,771,402)                               | (2,438,032)   |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR         | 16,903,680                                | 19,341,712  |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR               | 11,132,278                                | 16,903,680  |
| COMPONENTS OF CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS {refer note 17 (A)}    |   |   |
| Cash on Hand   | 409,340                                   | 425,866   |
| With Bank on Current Account                                   | 8,076,823                                 | 14,087,826  |
| on Deposit Account   | 1,400,000                                 | 1,421,233   |
| unclaimed Dividend Account *                                   | 1,246,115                                 | 968,755   |
| TOTAL CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS                                | 11,132,278                                | 16,903,680  |

<sup>\*</sup> The Company can utilise this balance only towards settlement of the respective unclaimed dividend Note: Figures in brackets are outflows

| The | e accompanying | notes are ar | integra | nart of the | financial | statements |
|-----|----------------|--------------|---------|-------------|-----------|------------|
|     |                |              |         |             |           |            |

| As per our report of ev | en date attached | For and on | beh | ıalf | of | the | Board | of | Di | irecto | ors |
|-------------------------|------------------|------------|-----|------|----|-----|-------|----|----|--------|-----|
|-------------------------|------------------|------------|-----|------|----|-----|-------|----|----|--------|-----|

For Haribhakti & Co. LLP

Chartered Accountants A S Ruia R H Kilachand
ICAI FRN NO.103523W Chairman Executive Director
DIN 00296622 DIN 07241625

Atul Gala V J Doshi Dilip Maharana
Partner Chief Financial Officer Company Secretary

Membership No. 048650

Place: Mumbai
Date: 30th May, 2016
Date: 30th May, 2016

# NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH 2016

#### 1 Background

The Company was incorporated on 21st January 2008. On 12th March 2010, the Hon'ble High Court of Bombay had passed an order pursuant to Section 391 to 394 of the Companies Act 1956, sanctioning the Scheme of Arrangement by way of Demerger for transfer of the Storage Division of Kesar Enterprises Limited (KEL) into the Company as a going concern with effect from 1st January 2009 (Appointed Date).

Pursuant to the Scheme of Demerger, in consideration of the transfer of Storage Undertaking into the Company, 47,53,113 Equity Shares of ₹. 10 each, fully paid up are issued and allotted on 1st June 2010 by the Company to the shareholders of Kesar Enterprises Limited (KEL) in the ratio of 10:7 i.e. for every 10 shares in KEL, 7 shares in the company.

The Company is mainly engaged in the business of renting of liquid storage tanks at Kandla and is in process of commencing its operation at Pipavav and Kakinada Port.

#### 2 Significant Accounting Policies

#### A. Basis of preparation

The financial statements have been prepared to comply in all material respects with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read together with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 the relevant provisions of the Companies Act 2013 as applicable, and guidelines issued by The Securities Exchange Board of India (SEBI) as applicable. The financial statements have been prepared and presented under the historical cost convention on an accrual basis. The accounting policies have been consistently applied by the Company with those of the previous year in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles in India.

#### B. Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires the management to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities on the date of the financial statements, the reported amounts of the revenue and expenses during the reporting period and disclosures of contingent liabilities as of the date of the financial statements. Although these estimates are based upon the management's best knowledge of current events and actions, actual results could differ from these estimates. Difference between actual results and estimates are recognized in the period in which the results are known or materialize.

Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Any revision to the accounting estimates is recognized prospectively in the current and future periods.

#### C. Revenue Recognition

Revenue is recognized to the extent that is probable that the economic benefit will flow to the Company and revenue can be reliably measured.

Income from services is generally recognised (net of service tax as applicable) only when its collection or receipt is reasonably certain.

Insurance Claims are recognised only when the claim is passed.

Interest is recognized on a time proportion basis taking into account the amount outstanding and the rate applicable.

Dividend income is accounted for when the right to receive the income is established.

#### D. Fixed Assets

a) Fixed Assets (whether Tangible or Intangible) except Freehold Land are stated at cost of acquisition less accumulated depreciation/ amortization/ impairment loss (if any), net of CENVAT (wherever claimed).



# NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH 2016

The cost of fixed assets includes taxes, duties, freight, borrowing cost, if capitalization criteria are met and other incidental expenses incurred in relation to their acquisition/ bringing the assets for their intended use.

- b) Freehold Lands are stated at cost of acquisition.
- c) Subsequent additional expenditure related to fixed assets are added only if they increase the future economic benefits from the existing assets beyond its previously assessed standard of performance.

#### E. Impairment of Assets

The carrying amounts of assets / cash generating units at each balance sheet date are reviewed for impairment of assets. If any indication of such impairment exists, the recoverable amount of such assets is estimated and impairment is recognised, if the carrying amount of these assets exceeds their recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the greater of the net selling price and their value in use. Value in use is arrived at by discounting the future cash flows to their present value based on an appropriate discount factor. An impairment loss, if any, is charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss in the year in which the asset is identified as impaired. Impairment loss recognised in prior years is reversed when there is indication that an Impairment loss recognised for an asset no longer exists or has decreased.

#### F. Depreciation/ Amortization

- a) Leasehold Land and Premium on Leasehold Land is amortised over the period of the lease.
- b) Depreciation on Plant and Machinery has been provided on Straight Line Method based on remaining useful lives of the assets in compliance with the provisions as specified in Schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013.
- c) For all other assets, depreciation has been provided on Written Down Value Method based on remaining useful lives of the assets in compliance with the provisions as specified in Schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013.
- d) For assets added / disposed off during the year, depreciation has been provided for on pro-rata basis with reference to the period, at the applicable rates.
- e) Depreciation on assets, whose actual cost do not exceed ₹.5,000 is provided for at the rate of hundred percent.
- f) Intangible assets are amortized over their respective individual estimated useful lives on a Straight-line basis, commencing from the date of asset is available to the Company for its use.

#### G. Capital Work-in-Progress

Expenditure during the construction/ pre-operative period is included under Capital Work-in-Progress and the same is allocated to the respective fixed assets on the completion of their construction.

#### H. Investments

Investments that are readily realisable and intended to be held for not more than a year from the date on which such investments are made, are classified as current investments. All other investments are classified as long term/ non-current investments. Current investments are carried at lower of cost and fair value determined on an individual investment basis. Long term investments are carried at cost. However, provision for diminution in value is made to recognise a decline, other than temporary, in the value of the long term investments.

#### I. Inventories

Stores and Spares are valued at lower of cost or net realizable value. Cost is determined on FIFO basis.

Net realizable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less estimated costs of completion and estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

# NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH 2016

#### J. Borrowing Cost

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of an asset that necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use or sale are capitalized as part of the cost of the respective asset. All other borrowing costs are expensed in the period they occur. Borrowing costs consist of interest and other costs that an entity incurs in connection with the borrowing of funds.

#### K. Retirement and other employee benefits

- a) Retirement benefit in the form of Provident Fund is a defined contribution scheme and the contribution is charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss in the year when the contributions to the respective fund is due. There are no other obligations other than the contribution payable to the respective fund.
- b) Gratuity and Leave Encashment liability is defined benefit obligations and are provided for on the basis of an actuarial valuation on projected unit credit method, at the end of each financial year.
- c) Compensated absences are provided for based on actuarial valuation on projected unit credit method.
- d) Obligation is measured at the present value of the future cash flows using a discount rate that is based on the prevailing yields of Government of India securities as at the Balance Sheet date for the estimated term of the obligations.
- e) Actuarial gains/losses are charged to Statement of profit and loss and are not deferred.
- f) Other short term employee benefits are recognized as an expense on accrual basis.

#### L. Foreign Exchange Transactions

Transactions in foreign currencies are accounted at the initially recorded exchange rate prevailing on the date of transaction. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currency at the balance sheet date are translated at the year-end rates. Gains and losses resulting from the settlement of such transactions and from the translation of monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are recognized in statement of profit and loss. In case of forward contracts (non speculative), the premium or discount being the differences between the forward exchange rate and the exchange rate at the inception of the contract is recognized as expense or income over the life of the contract. The exchange difference either on settlement or translation is recognized in the statement of profit and loss.

Non-monetary assets and non-monetary liabilities denominated in foreign currency and measured at historical cost are reported using the exchange rate prevalent at the date of transaction.

#### M. Income Tax

Tax expense comprises of current and deferred tax. Current income tax is measured at the amount expected to be paid to the tax authorities in accordance with the Income Tax Act, 1961. Deferred income taxes reflects the impact of timing differences between taxable income and accounting income during the current year and reversal of timing differences of earlier years.

Deferred tax charge or credit and corresponding deferred tax liabilities or assets are measured using the tax rates and laws enacted / substantively enacted at the balance sheet date. Deferred tax assets are recognized and carried forward only to the extent that there is a reasonable certainty, except for carried forward losses and unabsorbed depreciation which is recognized based on virtual certainty, supported by convincing evidence that the assets will be realized in future against future taxable profits.

Carrying amount of deferred tax assets are reviewed as at each balance sheet date and are appropriately adjusted to reflect the amount that is reasonably or virtually certain to be realised against future taxable income.

# NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH 2016

Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are offset if a legally enforceable right exists to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities and the deferred tax asset and deferred tax liability relate to same taxable entity and the same taxation authority.

#### N. Earnings Per Share

Basic earnings per share are calculated by dividing the net profit or loss after tax for the year (net of prior period items) attributable to equity shareholders by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year. For the purpose of calculating diluted earnings per share, the net profit or loss after tax (net of prior period items) for the year attributable to equity shareholders and the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the period are adjusted for the effects of all dilutive potential equity shares.

#### O. Provisions

A provision is recognised when an enterprise has a present obligation as a result of past event; it is probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation, in respect of which a reliable estimate can be made. Provisions are not discounted to its present value and are determined based on best estimate required to settle the obligation at the balance sheet date. These are reviewed at each balance sheet date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimates.

#### P. Contingent Liabilities & Contingent Assets

A contingent liability is a possible obligation that arises from past events whose existence will be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events beyond the control of the company or a present obligation that is not recognized because it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation. A contingent liability also arises in extremely rare cases where there is a liability that cannot be recognized because it cannot be measured reliably. The company does not recognize a contingent liability but discloses its existence in the financial statements.

Claims against the Company, where the possibility of any outflow of resources in settlement is remote, are not disclosed as contingent liabilities.

Contingent assets are neither recognized nor disclosed, in the financial statements

#### Q. Leases (where the company is a lessee)

Leases, where the lessor effectively retains substantially all the risks and benefits of ownership of the leased item, are classified as operating leases. Operating lease payments are recognised as an expense in the Statement of Profit and Loss on a straight line basis over the lease term.

#### R. Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents for the purposes of cash flow statement comprise cash at bank and in hand and short-term investments with an original maturity of three months or less.

# NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2016

#### 3. SHARE CAPITAL

| Particulars  | As at 31st | t March, 2016 | As at 31s  | t March, 2015 |
|--|------------|---------------|------------|---------------|
|  | Number     | ₹             | Number     | ₹             |
|  |            |               |            |               |
| Authorised   |            |               |            |               |
| Equity Shares of ₹. 10/- each                              | 12,500,000 | 125,000,000   | 12,500,000 | 125,000,000   |
| Redeemable Preference Shares of ₹. 10/- each               | 2,500,000  | 25,000,000    | 2,500,000  | 25,000,000    |
| Issued, Subscribed & Fully Paid up                         |            |               |            |               |
| Equity Shares of ₹. 10/- each (Previous year ₹. 10/- each) | 5,253,113  | 52,531,130    | 5,253,113  | 52,531,130    |
| Total  | 5,253,113  | 52,531,130    | 5,253,113  | 52,531,130    |

#### (a) Reconciliation of the number of Equity Shares outstanding at the beginning and at the end of reporting period

| Particulars Particulars Particulars             | As at 31st A | March, 2016 | As at 31st A | March, 2015 |
|---|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|
|   | Number       | ₹           | Number       | ₹           |
| Shares outstanding at the beginning of the year | 5,253,113    | 52,531,130  | 5,253,113    | 52,531,130  |
| Shares issued during the year                   | -            | -           | -            | -           |
| Shares bought back during the year              | -            | -           | -            | -           |
| Shares outstanding at the end of the year       | 5,253,113    | 52,531,130  | 5,253,113    | 52,531,130  |

#### (b) Terms / rights attached to Equity Shares

- i) The Company has only one class of equity shares having a par value of ₹ 10 per share. Each holder of equity shares is entitled to one vote per share. The Company declares and pays dividends in Indian rupees. The dividend proposed by the Board of Directors is subject to the approval of the shareholders in the ensuing Annual General Meeting, except in case of Interim Dividend. In the event of liquidation, the equity shareholders are eligible to receive the remaining assets of the Company after distribution of all preferential amounts, in proportion of their holdings.
- ii) During the year ended 31st March 2016, the amount of Final dividend recognised ₹ 1.00 (31st March 2015: ₹3.50) per Equity Share.

#### (c) Details of each Equity Shareholder holding more than 5% of Shares

| Particulars                   | As at 31s   | t March, 2016 | As at 31s   | t March, 2015 |
|-------------------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|
|                               | No. of      | % of          | No. of      | % of          |
|                               | Shares held | Holding       | Shares held | Holding       |
| Kesar Corporation Pvt Limited | 1,449,250   | 27.59%        | 1,449,250   | 27.59%        |
| Kesar Enterprises Limited     | 500,000     | 9.52%         | 499,994     | 9.52%         |
| M H Kilachand                 | 307,860     | 5.86%         | 145,860     | 2.78%         |

(d) Aggregate Number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for consideration other than cash and shares bought back during the period of five years immediately preceding the reporting date

| Particulars  |         | Year (Ag | ggregate No. o | f Shares) |         |
|--|---------|----------|----------------|-----------|---------|
| <b>Equity Shares:</b>  | 2015-16 | 2014-15  | 2013-14        | 2012-13   | 2011-12 |
| Fully paid up pursuant to contract(s) without payment being received in cash | -       | -        | -              | -         | -       |
| Fully paid up by way of bonus shares   | -       | -        | -              | -         | -       |
| Shares bought back   | -       | -        | -              | -         | -       |

# NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2016

| 4. |     | ERVE<br>ticula | S & SURPLUS<br>rs   | As at                     | (In ₹)<br>As at           |
|----|-----|----------------|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|    |     | _              |   | 31st March, 2016          | 31st March, 2015          |
|    | (a) |                | neral Reserve<br>ening Balance  | 240 600 000               | 100 600 000               |
|    |     |                | Current Year Transfer   | 249,600,000<br>50,000,000 | 199,600,000<br>50,000,000 |
|    |     |                | sing Balance  | 299,600,000               | 249,600,000               |
|    |     | Cio            | Sing Dulance  | 233,000,000               | 249,000,000               |
|    | (b) | Sur            | olus  |                           |                           |
|    |     | Оре            | ening balance   | 260,168,760               | 188,682,119               |
|    |     | (-) [          | Depreciation (Companies Act   | -                         | 1,443,645                 |
|    |     |                | 3) (Net of taxes)   |                           |                           |
|    |     |                | Net Profit for the current year   | 155,398,336               | 145,059,126               |
|    |     |                | roposed Final Dividend {Refer Note 3 (b) (ii) }   | 5,253,113                 | 18,385,896                |
|    |     | . ,            | Dividend Distribution Tax   | 1,069,413                 | 3,742,944                 |
|    |     |                | ransfer to Reserves   | 50,000,000                | 50,000,000                |
|    |     | Clo            | sing Balance  | 359,244,570               | 260,168,760               |
|    |     |                | Total   | 658,844,570               | 509,768,760               |
| 5. | LON | NC T           | ERM BORROWINGS  |                           |                           |
| 3. | (a) |                | ured Borrowings   |                           |                           |
|    | (a) | (i)            | Term Loans From Banks   |                           |                           |
|    |     | (1)            | Corporate Loan  |                           |                           |
|    |     |                | Tranch I  | 37,500,000                | 112,500,000               |
|    |     |                | Secured by exclusive charge on all tanks, movable Fixed Assets  | , ,                       | 112,300,000               |
|    |     |                | and Current Assets both present and future at Kandla. (Terminal 1 & II)   |                           |                           |
|    |     |                | Terms of Repayments:- Repayable from Oct'2013 in 48 Equal   |                           |                           |
|    |     |                | Monthly Installments. Interest is payable at Base Rate of Lender Bank Plus 2.75% p.a. with monthly rest.  |                           |                           |
|    |     |                | Tranch II   | 45,316,667                | -                         |
|    |     |                | Secured by exclusive charge on all tanks, movable Fixed Assets and Current Assets both present and future at Kandla. (Terminal  |                           |                           |
|    |     |                | &   )   |                           |                           |
|    |     |                | Terms of Repayments:- Repayable from Nov'2016 in 48 Equal Monthly Installments. Interest is payable at Base Rate of Lender  |                           |                           |
|    |     |                | Bank Plus 2.50% p.a. with monthly rest.   |                           |                           |
|    |     | (ii)           | From others (various Finance Companies)   |                           |                           |
|    |     |                | Vehicle Loans   | 1,687,500                 | 2,847,036                 |
|    |     |                | Secured by way of hypothecation of respective vehicles.   |                           |                           |
|    |     |                | Terms of Repayments:- Repayable in 36 to 60 Equated Monthly   |                           |                           |
|    |     |                | Installments starting from the date of the loan and carrying  |                           |                           |
|    |     |                | Interest ranging from 8.41% to 14.00% p.a.  |                           |                           |
|    |     |                | Total Secured Borrowings  | 84,504,167                | 115,347,036               |
|    |     |                | [Out of total Secured Borrowings of ₹ 165,235,279 (Previous Year ₹.191,750,794), borrowings of ₹ 80,731,112 (Previous Year ₹ 76,403,758) having Current Maturities, have been |                           |                           |

disclosed in Note No.9]

# NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH 2016

| Particulars As at 31st March, 2016 31st (b) Unsecured Borrowings  | st March, 2015 |
|---|----------------|
| (i) Loans from Customers 3,070,294  | 9,230,410      |
| Terms of Repayments:- Repayable in 60 Equated  Monthly Installments from the date tanks are put to use and carrying simple interest @ 13% p.a.  | 3,233,110      |
| (ii) Fixed Deposits from Public -   | 6,888,000      |
| Terms of Repayments:- Repayable in one to three years starting from the date of deposit and carrying interest in the range of 12.00 % to 12.50% p.a.  |                |
| Total Unsecured Borrowings 3,070,294  | 16,118,410     |
| [Out of total Unsecured Borrowings ₹ 17,760,439 (Previous Year ₹. 31,985,212), borrowings of ₹ 14,690,145 (Previous Year ₹.15,866,802) having Current Maturities, have been disclosed in Note No.9]               | , ,            |
| Total 87,574,461  | 131,465,446    |
| <ul> <li>DEFERRED TAX LIABILITIES (NET)</li> <li>(a) Deferred Tax Liability         Impact of difference between Tax Depreciation &amp; Depreciation / Amortisation charged as per Companies Act.     </li> </ul> | 34,326,358     |
| (b) Deferred Tax Assets   |                |
| Expenses allowable on payment basis for Tax purposes 3,011,398  | 1,801,031      |
| Net Deferred Tax Liability (a-b) 32,361,490   | 32,525,327     |
| 7. LONG TERM PROVISIONS   |                |
| Provision for employee benefits   |                |
| Leave Encashment (unfunded) 5,877,855   | 4,943,240      |
| Total   | 4,943,240      |
| 8. TRADE PAYABLES   |                |
| Total outstanding Dues to Micro and Small Enterprises (refer note no. 36)   | -              |
| Total outstanding Dues of Creditors other than Micro and Small Enterprises 25,093,949   | 13,427,388     |
| Total <u>25,093,949</u>   | 13,427,388     |

# NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH 2016

| 9. | OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES   |                  | (In ₹)           |
|----|---|------------------|------------------|
| Pa | rticulars   | As at            | As at            |
|    |   | 31st March, 2016 | 31st March, 2015 |
|    | (a) Current maturities of long-term debt  |                  |                  |
|    | (i) Current maturities of long-term debt - secured borrowings (refer note no. 5)    | 80,731,112       | 76,403,758       |
|    | (ii) Current maturities of long-term debt - unsecured borrowings (refer note no. 5) | 14,690,145       | 15,866,802       |
|    | (b) Interest accrued but not due on borrowings                                      | 3,083,600        | 3,672,743        |
|    | (c) Advance from Customer   | 1,055,466        | 289,386          |
|    | (d) Unclaimed dividends   | 1,246,115        | 968,755          |
|    | (e) Payable to Related Party  | 6,585,387        | 3,500,000        |
|    | (f) Statutory Dues  | 5,685,158        | 947,588          |
|    | (g) Payables -(For other contractual obligations)                                   | 5,010,846        | 2,165,915        |
|    | (h) Outstanding Liabilities for expenses  | 828,421          | 1,805,470        |
|    | Total   | 118,916,250      | 105,620,417      |
| 10 | . SHORT TERM PROVISIONS   |                  |                  |
|    | (a) Provision for employee benefits   |                  |                  |
|    | (i) Gratuity (Funded) {refer note no. 30}   | 2,325,271        | 804,793          |
|    | (ii) Leave Encashment (Unfunded)  | 2,161,396        | 1,590,879        |
|    | (b) Others  |                  |                  |
|    | (i) Provision for Income Tax  | 59,335,739       | 30,407,672       |
|    | [Net of Advance Income Tax of ₹.142,719,605 (Previous Year ₹. 144,512,328)]         |                  |                  |
|    | (ii) Proposed Final Dividend  | 5,253,113        | 18,385,896       |
|    | (iii) Dividend Distribution Tax   | 1,069,413        | 3,742,944        |
|    | Total   | 70,144,932       | 54,932,184       |
|    |   |                  |                  |

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2016

11 FIXED ASSETS (Owned, unless stated otherwise)

| Particulars  | ars               |                                  | Gross Block         | lock      |                                    | <b>*</b>                      | Accumulated Depreciation  | <b>Depreciation</b> |                                    | Net Block                          |
|--|-------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|  |                   | Balance as at<br>1st April, 2015 | Additions           | Disposals | Balance as<br>at 31st Mar,<br>2016 | Balance as at 1st April, 2015 | Balance as Depre-<br>at 1st ciation /<br>April, 2015 amortization<br>charge for<br>the year | On dispos-<br>als   | Balance as at<br>31st Mar,<br>2016 | Balance as at<br>31st Mar,<br>2016 |
| (a) Tangible Assets                                |                   |                                  |                     |           |                                    |                               |   |                     |                                    |                                    |
| (i) Land   |                   |                                  |                     |           |                                    |                               |   |                     |                                    |                                    |
| (1) Free Hold Land                                 | pue               | 49,831,576                       | •                   | •         | 49,831,576                         | ı                             | •   | 1                   | ı                                  | 49,831,576                         |
| (2) Lease Hold Land                                | Land              | 1,826,902                        | 1                   | 1         | 1,826,902                          | 1,730,531.03                  | 60,779  | 1                   | - 1,791,310.03                     | 35,592                             |
| (3) Lease Hold Land Premium                        | Land Premium      | 267,000                          | 1                   | 1         | 267,000                            | 537,105.07                    | 18,878  | 1                   | 555,983.07                         | 11,017                             |
|  |                   | 52,225,478                       | •                   | 1         | 52,225,478                         | 2,267,636                     | 79,657  | •                   | 2,347,293                          | 49,878,185                         |
| (ii) Buildings (on Leased Land)                    | eased Land)       | 54,762,099                       | •                   | 1         | 54,762,099                         | 29,484,334                    | 3,652,842   | 1                   | 33,137,176                         | 21,624,923                         |
| (iii) Plant and Equipment                          | ment              | 482,292,598                      | 1,173,230           | 5,850     | 483,459,978                        | 265,340,223                   | 11,128,457  | 5,558               | 276,463,123                        | 206,996,855                        |
| (iv) Furniture and Fixtures                        | ixtures           | 6,964,749                        | 68,374              | 1         | 7,033,123                          | 4,052,245                     | 834,783   | 1                   | 4,887,028                          | 2,146,095                          |
| (v) Office Equipments                              | nts               | 7,539,953                        | 205,522             | 62,357    | 7,683,118                          | 4,885,514                     | 1,122,421   | 53,873              | 5,954,062                          | 1,729,056                          |
| (vi) Vehicles                                      |                   | 18,099,170                       | '                   | 2,240,459 | 15,858,711                         | 9,954,895                     | 2,621,773   | 1,946,902           | 10,629,766                         | 5,228,945                          |
| Total (a)  |                   | 621,884,047                      | 1,447,126           | 2,308,666 | 621,022,507                        | 315,984,847                   | 19,439,933  | 2,006,332           | 333,418,448                        | 287,604,059                        |
| (b) Intangible Assets                              | ts                |                                  |                     |           |                                    |                               |   |                     |                                    |                                    |
| Computer software                                  | /are              | 1,422,578                        | 1                   | '         | 1,422,578                          | 1,418,778                     | 3,800   | 1                   | 1,422,578                          | ı                                  |
| Total (b)  |                   | 1,422,578                        | •                   | •         | 1,422,578                          | 1,418,778                     | 3,800   | •                   | 1,422,578                          | -                                  |
| Total (a+b)  |                   | 623,306,625                      | 1,447,126           | 2,308,666 | 622,445,085                        | 317,403,625                   | 19,443,733  | 2,006,332           | 334,841,026                        | 287,604,059                        |
| (c) Capital Work In Progress<br>(Refer Note No 27) | n Progress<br>27) | 26,200,483                       | 82,750              | ı         | 26,283,233                         | ı                             | 1   | 1                   | ı                                  | 26,283,233                         |
| Total (a+b+c)                                      |                   | 649,507,108                      | 1,529,876 2,308,666 | 2,308,666 | 648,728,318                        | 317,403,625 19,443,733        | 19,443,733  | 2,006,332           | 334,841,026                        | 313,887,292                        |

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2016

| ž          | NOTE NO 11: FIXED ASSETS (Owned, unless stated otherwise) | ASSETS (Owner                       | d, unless state | d otherwise) |                                      |                                     |                                     |  |              |                                      | In₹                                  |
|------------|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|            | Particulars   |                                     | Gross Block     | lock         |                                      | Ac                                  | Accumulated Depreciation            | Depreciation   |              |                                      | Net Block                            |
|            |   | Balance as at<br>1st April,<br>2014 | Additions       | Disposals    | Balance as at<br>31st March,<br>2015 | Balance as<br>at 1st April,<br>2014 | Write off 1 as per<br>Companies Act | Depreciation On dispos-Balance as at / amortiza-als31st March, tion charge 2015 for the year | On dispos- I | Balance as at<br>31st March,<br>2015 | Balance as at<br>31st March,<br>2015 |
| (a)        | Tangible Assets   |                                     |                 |              |                                      |                                     |                                     |  |              |                                      |                                      |
| ⊕          | Land  |                                     |                 |              |                                      |                                     |                                     |  |              |                                      |                                      |
|            | (1) Free Hold Land  | 42,113,796                          | 7,717,780       | •            | 49,831,576                           | •                                   | •                                   | 1  | 1            | 1                                    | 49,831,576                           |
|            | (2) Lease Hold<br>Land                                    | 1,826,902                           | ı               | I            | 1,826,902                            | 1,669,752                           | ı                                   | 60,779   | ı            | 1,730,531                            | 96,371                               |
|            | (3) Lease Hold<br>Land Premium                            | 267,000                             |                 | ı            | 567,000                              | 518,227                             | 1                                   | 18,878   | 1            | 537,105                              | 29,895                               |
|            |   | 44,507,698                          | 7,717,780       |              | 52,225,478                           | 2,187,979                           |                                     | 79,657   |              | 2,267,636                            | 49,957,842                           |
| <u> </u>   | ) Buildings (on<br>Leased Land)                           | 54,762,099                          | 1               | 1            | 54,762,099                           | 24,124,672                          | 151,835                             | 5,207,827  | 1            | 29,484,334                           | 25,277,765                           |
|            | (iii) Plant and Equip-<br>ment                            | 470,333,019                         | 13,456,606      | 1,497,028    | 482,292,598                          | 253,218,932                         | 2,035,174                           | 11,145,687   | 1,059,570    | 1,059,570 265,340,223                | 216,952,375                          |
| <u>.</u>   | (iv) Furniture and<br>Fixtures                            | 6,833,499                           | 131,250         | 1            | 6,964,749                            | 2,898,888                           | 1                                   | 1,153,357  | 1            | 4,052,245                            | 2,912,504                            |
| 3          | Office Equipments   | 5,917,328                           | 1,622,625       | 1            | 7,539,953                            | 3,424,015                           | 1                                   | 1,461,500  | 1            | 4,885,514                            | 2,654,439                            |
| <u>\S</u>  | (vi) Vehicles   | 13,855,363                          | 4,243,807       | 1            | 18,099,170                           | 6,629,651                           | -                                   | 3,325,243  | 1            | 9,954,895                            | 8,144,275                            |
|            | Total (a)   | 596,209,006                         | 27,172,068      | 1,497,028    | 621,884,047                          | 292,484,137                         | 2,187,009                           | 22,373,272   | 1,059,570    | 315,984,847                          | 305,899,199                          |
| <b>(P)</b> | ) Intangible Assets                                       |                                     |                 |              |                                      |                                     |                                     |  |              |                                      |                                      |
|            | Computer soft-<br>ware                                    | 1,408,778                           | 13,800          | ı            | 1,422,578                            | 1,084,343                           | ı                                   | 334,435  | I            | 1,418,778                            | 3,800                                |
|            | Total (b)   | 1,408,778                           | 13,800          |              | 1,422,578                            | 1,084,343                           |                                     | 334,435  |              | 1,418,778                            | 3,800                                |
|            | Total (a+b)   | 597,617,784                         | 27,185,868      | 1,497,028    | 623,306,625                          | 293,568,480                         | 2,187,009                           | 22,707,706   | 1,059,570    | 317,403,625                          | 305,902,999                          |
| (C)        | _   | 34,650,281                          | 4,968           | 8,454,766    | 26,200,483                           | •                                   | •                                   | •  | •            | 1                                    | 26,200,483                           |
|            | (Refer Note No 27)  | 632.268.065                         | 27.190.836      | 9.951.794    | 649.507.108                          | 293.568.480                         | 2.187.009                           | 22.707.706   | 1.059.570    | 317.403.625                          | 332.103.482                          |
|            | Catal (atal catal   | 024,400,000                         | 000001177       | 10110010     | 001/106/610                          | 001/000/00                          | - 1                                 |  |              | 270001111                            | 201,001,200                          |

# NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2016

| 12. | NON CURRENT-INVESTMENTS  |                  | (In ₹)           |
|-----|--|------------------|------------------|
|     | Particulars  | As at            | As at            |
|     |  | 31st March, 2016 | 31st March, 2015 |
|     | Trade Investments (valued at cost)   |                  |                  |
|     | Unquoted Equity Instruments  |                  |                  |
|     | (a) Investment in Subsidiary Company   | 417 750 000      | 417 750 000      |
|     | 41,775,000 Equity Shares (previous Year 41,775,000 Equity Shares) of ₹ 10/- each fully paid in Kesar Multimodal Logistics Ltd.           |                  | 417,750,000      |
|     | Extent of Holding:- 99.94% (Previous Year 99.94%) of total issued and paid up Equity Share Capital of Kesar Multimodal Logistics Limited |                  |                  |
|     | 964,000 Zero Coupon Preference Shares (Previous Year Nil) of ₹ 10/- each fully paid in Kesar Multimodal Logistics Ltd.                   | 96,400,000       | -                |
|     | Extent of Holding:- 100% (Previous Year Nil) of total issued and paid up Preference Share Capital of Kesar Multimodal Logistics Limited  |                  |                  |
|     | Other Investments (valued at cost)   |                  |                  |
|     | Investments in Equity Instruments ( Unquoted)  |                  |                  |
|     | 200 Shares of ₹.25 each fully paid in Jain Sahakari Bank Ltd   | 5,000            | 5,000            |
|     | (Prevoius year 200 Shares of ₹ 25 each )   |                  |                  |
|     | {Aggregate amount of Unquoted Investments is ₹.514,155,000 (Previous Year ₹. 417,755,000)}   |                  |                  |
|     | Total  | 514,155,000      | 417,755,000      |
| 13. | LONG TERM LOANS AND ADVANCES   |                  |                  |
|     | Unsecured, Considered good   |                  |                  |
|     | (a) Security Deposits  | 2,300,812        | 2,223,509        |
|     | (b) Loans and Advances to Employees  | 31,770           | 70,461           |
|     | (c) Loans and Advances to Related Party  |                  |                  |
|     | Advance to Subsidiary Company  | 155,400,000      | 84,975,000       |
|     | Total  | 157,732,582      | 87,268,970       |
| 14. | OTHER NON-CURRENT ASSETS   |                  |                  |
|     | Unsecured, Considered good   |                  |                  |
|     | (a) Fixed Deposits with maturity of more than 12 months  | 5,214,869        | 4,347,680        |
|     | (Held as lien/security with various bank)  |                  |                  |
|     | (b) Interest accrued on Deposits   | 610,312          | 6,780            |
|     | (c) Interest accrued on staff loan   | 4,754            | 69,516           |
|     | Total  | 5,829,935        | 4,423,976        |
| 15. | INVENTORIES  |                  |                  |
|     | Stores and spares  |                  |                  |
|     | (Valued at Lower of Cost and Net Realisable Value)   | 1,022,810        | 893,057          |
|     | Total  | 1,022,810        | 893,057          |

# NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2016

| 16. | TRADE RECEIVABLES  |                  | (In ₹)           |
|-----|--|------------------|------------------|
|     | Particulars  | As at            | As at            |
|     |  | 31st March, 2016 | 31st March, 2015 |
|     | Unsecured, Considered good   |                  |                  |
|     | (a) Outstanding for a period exceeding six months from the date they are due for payment | 32,973           | -                |
|     | (b) Others   | 43,474,893       | 39,509,390       |
|     | Total  | 43,507,866       | 39,509,390       |
|     | -  |                  |                  |
| 17. | CASH AND BANK BALANCES   |                  |                  |
|     | A. Cash and Cash Equivalents   |                  |                  |
|     | (a) Balance with Banks   |                  |                  |
|     | (i) on Current Accounts  | 8,076,823        | 14,087,826       |
|     | (ii) on unclaimed Dividend Accounts  | 1,246,115        | 968,755          |
|     | (iii) on Fixed Deposits Accounts with original maturity of less than 3 months            | 1,400,000        | 1,421,233        |
|     | (b) Cash on hand   | 409,340          | 425,866          |
|     | B. Other Bank Balances   |                  |                  |
|     | Fixed Deposits with original maturity of more than 3 months but less than 12 months      | 1,311,779        | 2,325,783        |
|     | Total  | 12,444,057       | 19,229,463       |
| 10  | SHORT TERM LOANS AND ADVANCES  |                  |                  |
| 10. | Unsecured, Considered good   |                  |                  |
|     | Others   |                  |                  |
|     | (a) Prepaid expenses   | 1,014,408        | 1,342,901        |
|     | (b) Service Tax Receivable   | 1,222,325        | 1,005,380        |
|     | (c) Loans and Advances to Employees  | 184,494          | 187,489          |
|     | (d) Other advances recoverable in cash or kind   | 71,327           | 65,100           |
|     | Total  | 2,492,554        | 2,600,870        |
|     | Total  | 2,432,334        | 2,000,070        |
| 19. | OTHER CURRENT ASSETS   |                  |                  |
|     | Unsecured , Considered Good  |                  |                  |
|     | (a) Interest accrued on staff loans  | 64,762           | 118,384          |
|     | (b) Interest accrued on Deposits   | 207,779          | 588,669          |
|     | (c) Interest accrued on Loan to Subsidiary   | -                | 722,631          |
|     | Total  | 272,541          | 1,429,684        |
|     | ··   |                  |                  |

# NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2016

| 20. | REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS  |  | (In ₹)                                 |
|-----|--|--|--|
|     | Particulars  | For the year ended<br>31st March, 2016 | For the year ended<br>31st March, 2015 |
|     | (a) Sale of Services   | 439,087,752                            | 421,408,847                            |
|     | (Income from providing storage tanks on hire/rental basis for liquid cargo and other related services) |  |  |
|     | (b) Other operating revenue (Handling charges)   | 595,062                                | 952,326                                |
|     | Total  | 439,682,814                            | 422,361,173                            |
| 21. | OTHER INCOME   |  |  |
|     | (a) Interest on  |  |  |
|     | (i) Fixed Deposits   | 1,008,458                              | 1,132,742                              |
|     | (ii) Others  | 97,363                                 | 910,039                                |
|     | (b) Dividend Income  | 500                                    | 500                                    |
|     | (c) Credit Balance Written Back  | 19,838                                 | -                                      |
|     | (d) Sale of Scrap  | 3,572,407                              | -                                      |
|     | (e) Profit on Sale of Assets   | 4,667                                  | -                                      |
|     | (f) Miscellaneous Receipts   | 221,713                                | 285,878                                |
|     | Total  | 4,924,946                              | 2,329,159                              |
| 22. | EMPLOYEE BENEFIT EXPENSE   |  | (In ₹)                                 |
|     | (a) Salaries and Wages   | 69,916,272                             | 67,297,709                             |
|     | (b) Contribution to P.F. Fund  | 5,303,774                              | 4,972,280                              |
|     | (c) Contribution to Gratuity Fund (refer note no. 30)  | 2,572,535                              | 3,810,259                              |
|     | (d) Staff Welfare  | 1,999,732                              | 1,466,603                              |
|     | Total  | 79,792,313                             | 77,546,851                             |
| 23. | FINANCE COST   |  |  |
|     | (a) Interest Expense   | 25,805,803                             | 23,403,670                             |
|     | (b) Other Borrowing Costs  |  |  |
|     | (i) Finance Charges  | 1,688,251                              | 13,853                                 |
|     | (ii) Others including Bank Charges   | 63,236                                 | 229,854                                |
|     | Total  | 27,557,290                             | 23,647,377                             |
|     |  |  |  |

For the year ended

335,000

165,000

10,455

7,988,455

16,280,807

96,261,407

(In ₹)

335,000

190,000

437,458

5,756,738

1,387,182

12,154,602

90,269,379

7,865

For the year ended

## NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2016

**Particulars** 

24. OTHER EXPENSES

(k) Auditors Remuneration (i) Audit Fees

(ii) For Certification

(m) Travelling Expenses

(refer note no 31) (o) Miscellaneous Expenses

(iii) Out Of Pocket Expenses

(I) Loss on Sale of Assets / Assets Discarded

(n) CSR Expenditure u/s 135 of Companies Act, 2013

Total

|   |     | i ai ticulais                        | 31st March, 2016 | 31st March, 2015 |
|---|-----|--------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|   | (a) | Storage & Handling Charges           | 5,621,936        | 5,498,562        |
|   | (b) | Power & Fuel                         | 9,201,992        | 9,040,129        |
|   | (c) | Rent                                 | 11,956,589       | 11,235,698       |
| ( | d)  | Repairs                              |                  |                  |
|   |     | (i) Plant & Machinery                | 35,017,751       | 31,102,544       |
|   |     | (ii) Buildings                       | -                | 11,450           |
|   |     | (iii) Others                         | 2,099,090        | 3,044,269        |
|   | (e) | Insurance                            | 1,449,069        | 1,303,323        |
|   | (f) | Rates & Taxes                        | 742,640          | 1,730,923        |
|   | (g) | Selling agent Commission & Brokerage | 775,427          | 1,758,146        |
|   | (h) | Legal & Professional Fees            | 2,777,196        | 3,095,490        |
|   | (i) | Directors Sitting Fees               | 1,840,000        | 1,180,000        |
|   | (j) | Commission to Directors              | -                | 1,000,000        |

# NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2016

## 25 Capital and other Commitments

| Particulars   | As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March<br>2016 (₹) |         |
|---|--|---------|
| Other:  |  |         |
| Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed and not provided for | 609,464                                  | 300,000 |
| Loan Processing Fees for Term Loan Sanctioned                               | 1,250,000                                | -       |
| Total   | 1,859,464                                | 300,000 |

## 26 Contingent Liabilities

|  | As at 31st March | As at 31st March |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| Particulars  | 2016 (₹)         | 2015(₹)          |
| (a) Claims against the Company not acknowledged as debts:  |                  |                  |
| (i) Additional demand on account of revision in rates of Lease Rent  | 37,199,818       | 37,199,818       |
| (ii) Additional demand on account of Transfer fee/upfront rent for change in name  | 208,354,295      | 208,354,295      |
| (iii) Additional demand on of Electricity Charges *  | 5,342,469        | -                |
| (iv) Additional Demand on account of Foreclosure   | 525,000          | 525,000          |
| b) Guarantee:  |                  |                  |
| (i) Corporate Guarantee given in favour of Banker's, towards credit facilities granted to Kesar Multimodal Logistics Limited (Subsidiary Company) (KMLL) to set up a "Composite Logistics Hub" at Powarkheda in Madhya Pradesh. ** | 1,081,100,000    | 1,081,100,000    |
| (ii) Bank Guarantee in favour of Commissioner of Customs,<br>Kandla  | 375,000          | 375,000          |
| (iii) Bank Guarantee in favour of Director General of Fire<br>Services, Andhra Pradesh   | 932,886          | 932,886          |
| Total  | 1,333,829,468    | 1,328,486,999    |

<sup>\*</sup> Hon'ble High Court of Gujarat has set aside demand of Gujarat Electricity Board; contrarily Gujarat Electricity Board has filed Special Leave Petition in Supreme Court. Order is awaited

## 27 Capital Work in Progress includes

| Particulars                  | As at 31st March<br>2016 (₹) |           |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|
| Preoperative Expenses        |                              |           |
| Rent                         | 5,756,077                    | 5,756,077 |
| Other Miscellaneous Expenses | 2,899,672                    | 2,816,921 |

Pursuant to Scheme of Demerger, the Company has requested Kandla Port Trust (KPT) for transfer of leasehold land situated at Kandla in its name which is presently in the name of Kesar Enterprises Ltd. However, KPT has raised a demand of ₹ 208,354,295/- on account of such transfer/ upfront fee for change in the name. The Company has filed a writ petition in High Court of Gujarat, against the demand raised by the KPT. The Company is of the view that the demand raised is likely to be deleted or substantially reduced and hence no provision in required to

<sup>\*\*</sup> The total outstanding loans as at 31.03.2016 is ₹ 878,435,536 (Previous Year ₹ 790,764,933) against Corporate Guarantee.

# NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2016

be made. However, for certain portion of leasehold land, where the lease period is expired, the same is pending for renewal by KPT, although the Company has filed writ petition/application for the renewal of the said lease and is of the view that Lease shall be renewed by KPT. Pending outcome of the writ petition filed in High Court of Gujarat, depreciation on Assets constructed at lease hold land has been charged as per the rates prescribed in Schedule II of the Companies Act 2013.

**29** The Non Current Investments amounting to ₹ 35,000,000/- (Previous Year ₹ 35,000,000/-) is placed as a security against borrowings.

## 30 Employee Benefit

#### **Defined Benefit Plan (Gratuity Fund)**

In accordance with Accounting Standard (AS 15) (Revised 2005), actuarial valuation was performed by independent actuaries in respect of the aforesaid defined benefit plan.

## (a) The amounts recognized in the balance sheet are as follows:

|                                     | Defined Benefit (Gratuity) Plan |                  |  |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|--|
| Particulars                         | For the year                    | For the year     |  |
|                                     | ended 31st March                | ended 31st March |  |
|                                     | 2016 (₹)                        | 2015 (₹)         |  |
| Present Value of funded obligations | 21,125,446                      | 19,605,873       |  |
| Fair Value of plan assets           | 18,800,175                      | 18,801,080       |  |
| Net liability /(Assets)             | 2,325,271                       | 804,793          |  |
| Amount in balance sheet             |                                 |                  |  |
| Liabilities                         | 2,325,271                       | 804,793          |  |

## (b) The amounts recognized in the statement of profit and loss are as follows:

|   | Defined Benefit                    | Defined Benefit (Gratuity) Plan       |  |  |
|---|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| Particulars Particulars                         | For the year ended 31st March 2016 | For the year ended<br>31st March 2015 |  |  |
|   | (₹)                                | (₹)                                   |  |  |
| Current service cost                            | 1,256,699                          | 1,165,342                             |  |  |
| Interest on obligation                          | 64,384                             | 1,449,360                             |  |  |
| Expected return on plan assets                  | (1,504,086)                        | (1,528,588)                           |  |  |
| Net actuarial losses (gains) recognized in year | 2,755,538                          | 2,724,145                             |  |  |
| Total included in employee benefit expense      | 2,572,535                          | 3,810,259                             |  |  |

## (c) Changes in present value of defined benefit obligation representing reconciliation of opening and closing balances thereof are as follows:

|                                    | Defined Benefit (Gratuity) Plan                          |  |  |
|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Particulars                        | For the year<br>ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March<br>2016 (₹) | For the year<br>ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March<br>2015 (₹) |  |
| Opening defined benefit obligation | 19,605,873   | 18,117,000   |  |
| Service costs                      | 1,256,699  | 1,165,342  |  |
| Interest costs                     | 1,568,470  | 1,449,360  |  |
| Actuarial losses (gains)           | (252,634)  | 2,678,585  |  |
| Benefits paid                      | (1,052,961)  | (3,804,414)  |  |
| Closing defined benefit obligation | 21,125,446   | 19,605,873   |  |

# NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2016

(d) Changes in the fair value of plan assets representing reconciliation of opening and closing balances thereof are as follows:

|                                   | Defined Benefit                        | Defined Benefit (Gratuity) Plan        |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Particulars                       | For the year ended 31st March 2016 (₹) | For the year ended 31st March 2015 (₹) |  |  |
| Opening fair value of plan assets | 18,801,080                             | 18,973,712                             |  |  |
| Adjustment in funds               | -                                      | 133,642                                |  |  |
| Expected return on plan assets    | 1,504,086                              | 1,528,588                              |  |  |
| Actuarial gains / (losses)        | (1,504,086)                            | (45,560)                               |  |  |
| Contributions by employer         | 1,052,056                              | 2,015,112                              |  |  |
| Benefits paid                     | (1,052,961)                            | (3,804,414)                            |  |  |
| Closing fair value of plan assets | 18,800,175                             | 18,801,080                             |  |  |

Plan Assets are invested in Group Gratuity Scheme of Life Insurance Corporation of India.

## (e) Principal actuarial assumptions at the balance sheet date:

|                                | Defined Benefit (Gratuity) Plan                                  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Particulars                    | For the year<br>ended 31st March<br>2016                         | For the year<br>ended 31st March<br>2015                         |  |  |
| Discount rate                  | 8.00%  | 8.00%  |  |  |
| Salary escalation rate         | 8.00%  | 8.00%  |  |  |
| Expected return on plan assets | 8.00%  | 8.00%  |  |  |
| Attrition rate                 | 1.00%  | 1.00%  |  |  |
| Mortality Tables               | Indian<br>Assured<br>Lives<br>Mortality<br>(2006-08)<br>Ultimate | Indian<br>Assured<br>Lives<br>Mortality<br>(2006-08)<br>Ultimate |  |  |

The expected rate of return on plan assets is based on the expectations of the average long term rate of return expected on investments of the fund during the estimated term of the obligation.

The estimates of future salary increases are considered taking into account inflation, seniority promotion and other relevant factors.

# NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2016

(f) Amounts for the current and previous four years are as follows:

|                    | Defined Benefit (Gratuity) Plan                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Particulars        | For the year<br>ended 31 <sup>st</sup><br>March 2016 | For the year<br>ended 31 <sup>st</sup><br>March 2015 | For the year<br>ended 31 <sup>st</sup><br>March 2014 | For the year<br>ended 31 <sup>st</sup><br>March 2013 | For the year<br>ended 31 <sup>st</sup><br>March 2012 |  |
|                    | (₹)  | (₹)  | (₹)  | (₹)  | (₹)  |  |
| Defined benefit    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| obligation         | 21,125,446   | 19,605,873   | 18,117,000   | 16,791,621   | 11,712,000   |  |
| Plan assets        | 18,800,175   | 18,801,080   | 18,973,712   | 15,992,069   | 12,325,501   |  |
| Surplus/ (deficit) | (2,325,271)  | (804,793)  | 856,712  | (799,552)  | 613,501  |  |

## (g) Experience Adjustment:

|                                   |                                       | Defined Benefit (Gratuity) Plan       |                                       |                                       |  |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| Particulars                       | For the year ended 31st March 2016(₹) | For the year ended 31st March 2015(₹) | For the year ended 31st March 2014(₹) | For the year ended 31st March 2013(₹) | For the<br>year ended<br>31 <sup>st</sup> March<br>2012(₹) |
| On plan Liability (Gains)/ Losses | (252,634)                             | 2,678,585                             | 713,341                               | 1,626,947                             | 738,861  |
| On plan Assets Gains/<br>(Losses) | (1,504,086)                           | (45,560)                              | (71,993)                              | 86,700                                | (30,407)   |

## **Defined Contribution Plans**

Amount recognized as expense in respect of Compensated Leave Absence is ₹ 2,504,877 (Previous Year ₹ 4,320,081).

Amount recognized as an expense in respect of "Contribution to Provident and other Funds" is ₹ 5,303,774 (Previous Year ₹ 4,972,280)

## 31. CSR Expenditure:

| Particulars  | For the year     | For the year     |
|--|------------------|------------------|
|  | ended 31st March | ended 31st March |
|  | 2016(₹)          | 2015(₹)          |
| Opening Balance  | 1,286,046        | -                |
| a) Gross Amount required to be spent by the Company during the | 3,390,606        | 2,673,228        |
| year   |                  |                  |
| b) Amount spent during the year                                | -                | 1,387,182        |
| Balance Yet to be Spent  | 4,676,652        | 1,286,046        |

#### 32. Segment Reporting

The Company is mainly engaged in Liquid Storage Business in India and there is no other reportable business and geographical segment as required by Accounting Standard – 17 "Segment Reporting".

## 33. Related party disclosures under Accounting Standard 18:

Names of related parties and nature of related party relationships:

# NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2016

#### **Name of Related Parties**

## a) Key Management Personnel and their relatives:

Key Management Personnel:

Mr. H R Kilachand Executive Chairman (upto April 29, 2016) Mr. Rohan H Kilachand Executive Director (w.e.f April 29, 2016)

Mrs. M H Kilachand Promoter Director
Mr. S G Khare Chief Executive Officer
Mr. V J Doshi Chief Financial Officer

Mr. B A Shah Company Secretary (upto January 05, 2016)

Relatives of Key Management Personnel:

Mrs. Nidhi R Kilachand Wife of Executive Director
Ms. Rohita H Kilachand Daughter of Executive Chairman

b) Enterprises over which Key Management Personnel and their relatives are able to exercise significant influence

Kesar Enterprises Limited Kesar Corporation Pvt. Ltd. Indian Commercial Co. Pvt. Ltd. Kilachand Devchand & Co. Pvt. Ltd. Kilachand Devchand Commercial Pvt. Ltd. India Carat Pvt Ltd

India Carat Pvt Ltd Seel Investment Pvt. Ltd.

Duracell Investments & Finance Pvt. Ltd. (merged with Seel Investment Pvt. Ltd. W.e.f 8.5.2015)

a) Subsidiary Company:

Kesar Multimodal Logistics Limited

Disclosure of transactions with related parties and the status of outstanding balance as on 31st March, 2016:

| Particulars                      | Kesar<br>Enterprises<br>Limited<br>(₹) | Kesar<br>Multimodal<br>Logistics Ltd (₹) | H R<br>Kilachand<br>(₹)  | M H Kilachand        | Rohan H<br>Kilachand<br>(₹) | Indian<br>Commercial<br>Co. Pvt. Ltd.<br>(₹) |
|----------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| (a) Transactions                 | ı                                      |  |                          |                      |                             |  |
| Sharing of<br>Common<br>Expenses | 15,687,875<br>(14,644,271)             |  |                          |                      |                             |  |
| Assets received                  | 7,500<br>(4,243,807)                   |  |                          |                      |                             |  |
| Managerial<br>Remuneration       |  |  | 7,056,080<br>(7,189,934) |                      |                             |  |
| Director Fees/<br>Commission     |  |  |                          | 320,000<br>(320,000) |                             |  |

# NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2016

| Particulars                                   | Kesar<br>Enterprises<br>Limited<br>(₹) | Kesar<br>Multimodal<br>Logistics Ltd (₹) | H R<br>Kilachand<br>(₹)  | M H Kilachand        | Rohan H<br>Kilachand<br>(₹) | Indian<br>Commercial<br>Co. Pvt. Ltd.<br>(₹) |
|---|--|--|--------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Salary paid                                   |  |  |                          |                      | 1,533,124<br>(973,521)      |  |
| Repayment of<br>Security Deposit              |  |  |                          |                      |                             | (1,200,000)                                  |
| Long term loans and advances                  |  | 69,702,369<br>(84,975,000)               |                          |                      |                             |  |
| Interest on term loans                        |  | (802,923)                                |                          |                      |                             |  |
| Investment in<br>Equity Share<br>Capital      |  | 96,400,000                               |                          |                      |                             |  |
| Investment in<br>Preference Share<br>Capital  |  | (160,000,000)                            |                          |                      |                             |  |
| (b) Balance outst                             | anding                                 |  |                          |                      |                             |  |
| Payable for<br>Expenses<br>Short term         | 1,466,886<br>(-)                       |  |                          |                      |                             |  |
| Managerial<br>Remuneration                    |  |  | 5,118,500<br>(3,500,000) |                      |                             |  |
| Director Fees/<br>Commission                  |  |  |                          | 200,000<br>(200,000) |                             |  |
| Salary  |  |  |                          |                      | 93,806<br>(-)               |  |
| Long term loans<br>& Advances                 |  | 155,400,000<br>(84,975,000)              |                          |                      |                             |  |
| Interest on term loans                        |  | (722,631)                                |                          |                      |                             |  |
| Investments in<br>Equity Share<br>Capital     |  | 417,750,000<br>(417,750,000)             |                          |                      |                             |  |
| Investments in<br>Preference Share<br>Capital |  | 96,400,000                               |                          |                      |                             |  |
| Corporate<br>Guarantee                        |  | 1,081,100,000<br>(1,081,100,000)         |                          |                      |                             |  |

(Figures in brackets represents previous year)

# NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2016

**Payment to Key Managerial Personnel:** 

| Particulars             | V J Doshi (CFO) (₹) | S G Khare (CEO) (₹) | B A Shah (CS) upto<br>5.1.2016(₹) |
|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
| (a) Transactions        | 6,796,284           | 6,598,771           | 879,643                           |
| Remuneration            | (6,593,100)         | (5,436,672)         | (1,023,816)                       |
| (b) Balance outstanding | 337,873             | 309,113             | -                                 |
| Remuneration            | (-)                 | (-)                 | (-)                               |

Dividend Paid to Key Management Personnel and their relatives, Enterprises over which Key Management Personnel and their relatives are able to exercise significant influence:

| Name  | During the Year<br>2015-16 (₹) | During the Year<br>2014-15 (₹) |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Harsh R Kilachand   | 1,363,051                      | 1,168,329                      |
| Shreemati Ambalal Kilachand (Late)  | 21,256                         | 18,219                         |
| Madhavi Harsh Kilachand   | 510,510                        | 437,580                        |
| Rohan Harsh Kilachand   | 463,250                        | 397,071                        |
| Rohita Harsh Kilachand  | 460,166                        | 394,428                        |
| Harsh Rajnikant Kilachand (HUF)   | 67,190                         | 57,591                         |
| Rajnikant A Kilachand (Late)  | 177,713                        | 152,325                        |
| Indian Commercial Co. Pvt. Ltd.   | 569,044                        | 487,752                        |
| Seel Investment Pvt. Ltd.   | 187,373                        | 160,605                        |
| Indian Carat Pvt Ltd  | 24,871                         | 21,318                         |
| Kesar Corporation Pvt Ltd   | 5,072,375                      | 4,347,750                      |
| Kesar Enterprises Ltd   | 1,750,000                      | 1,500,000                      |
| Duracell Investments & Finance Pvt Ltd (merged with Seel Investment Pvt. Ltd. w.e.f 08.05.2015) | -                              | 300,720                        |

<sup>34</sup> Loans and advances in the nature of loans given to Subsidiary Company/Guarantees given on behalf of Subsidiary in accordance with schedule V of SEBI(Listing Obligations & Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 & Section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013.

Name of Entity: Kesar Multimodal Logistics Ltd.

| Particulars                              | For the year ended 31st<br>March 2016<br>(₹)                    | For the year ended 31st<br>March 2015<br>(₹) |
|--|---|--|
| Loan outstanding                         | 155,400,000   | 84,975,000                                   |
| Maximum amount Outstanding               | 155,400,000   | 84,975,000                                   |
| Terms of Repayments & Repayment Schedule | Payable on demand<br>after 01 <sup>st</sup> April, 201 <i>7</i> | Payable on demand<br>after 01st April, 2016  |

# NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2016

| Particulars   | For the year ended 31st<br>March 2016<br>(₹)    | For the year ended 31st<br>March 2015<br>(₹)    |
|---|---|---|
| Purpose   | Payment to contractor & administrative expenses | Payment to contractor & administrative expenses |
| Corporate Guarantee *                                       | 1,081,100,000                                   | 1,081,100,000                                   |
| Purpose   | Payment to contractor & administrative expenses | Payment to contractor & administrative expenses |
| Investment in Equity Shares Investment in Preference Shares | 417,750,000<br>96,400,000                       | 417,750,000                                     |

<sup>\*</sup> The total outstanding loans of Lenders as at 31.03.2016 is ₹ 878,435,536 (Previous Year ₹ 790,764,933) against Corporate Guarantee.

## 35 Supplementary statutory information

| Particulars   |           | For the year ended 31st March 2015 (₹) |
|---|-----------|--|
| (a) Expenditure in foreign currency<br>(Foreign Travelling & Business Promotion Expenses) | 2,080,406 | 345,398                                |
| (b) Earnings in foreign currency  | -         | -                                      |

36 Disclosure of amounts payable to vendors as defined under the "Micro, Small and Medium Enterprise Development Act, 2006" is based on the information available with the Company regarding the status of registration of such vendors under the said Act. There are no overdue principal amounts/ interest payable for delayed payments to such vendors as at the Balance Sheet date. There are no delays in payment made to such suppliers during the year or for any earlier years and accordingly there is no interest paid or outstanding interest in this regard in respect of payments made during the year or brought forward from previous years.

## 37 Earnings per Share (EPS):

| Particulars  | For the year ended<br>31st March 2016 |             |
|--|---------------------------------------|-------------|
| Basic & Diluted EPS:   |                                       |             |
| a) Net profit attributable to Equity Shareholders (₹)          | 155,398,336                           | 145,059,126 |
| b) Weighted average number of Equity Shares Outstanding (Nos.) | 5,253,113                             | 5,253,113   |
| Basic & Diluted EPS (₹)  | 29.58                                 | 27.61       |
| Face Value per Share (₹)                                       | 10                                    | 10          |

38 The common corporate expenses incurred at Corporate Head Office at Mumbai for the year have been allocated as per the Sharing Agreement between Kesar Enterprises Ltd. and the Company. The amount allocated to the Company is ₹ 15,687,875 (Previous Year ₹ 14,644,271). Addition to fixed assets includes ₹ 7,500 (Previous Year ₹ 4,243,807) (net of depreciation), transferred from Kesar Enterprises Ltd.

# NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2016

- **39** The Company carries excess income tax provision amounting to ₹ 39,241,247 (Previous Year ₹ 26,699,860) pending assessments.
- 40 The Company has received order dated March 25, 2016 under Section 143(3) of the Income Tax Act, 1961, raising a demand of Rs. 39,607,430. While raising a demand the Assessing Officer has erroneously not given the credit for Advance Tax and Self Assessment Tax of Rs. 26,650,000 and Rs. 5,000,000 respectively. The Company has filed application on 4th April, 2016 for the rectification under Section 154 of the Income Tax Act, 1961. Upon giving effect to the said application the demand raised by Income Tax Department shall stand deleted and refund is due to the Company.
- 41 Derivative instruments and unhedged foreign currency exposure Nil (previous year Nil)
- **42** The previous year figures have been regrouped and reclassified wherever necessary to correspond with the current year classification/disclosure.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements

As per our report of even date attached For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

For Haribhakti & Co. LLP

Chartered Accountants A S Ruia R H Kilachand
ICAI FRN NO.103523W Chairman Executive Director
DIN 00296622 DIN 07241625

Atul Gala V J Doshi Dilip Maharana
Partner Chief Financial Officer Company Secretary

Membership No. 048650

Place: Mumbai
Date: 30th May, 2016
Date: 30th May, 2016

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

#### To the Members of Kesar Terminals & Infrastructure Limited

#### **Report on the Consolidated Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of Kesar Terminals & Infrastructure Limited (hereinafter referred to as "the Holding Company") and its subsidiary (the Holding Company and its subsidiary together referred to as "the Group"), comprising of the Consolidated Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2016, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss and the Consolidated Cash Flow Statement for the year then ended and a summary of the significant accounting policies and other explanatory information (hereinafter referred to as "the Consolidated Financial Statements").

## Management's Responsibility for the Consolidated Financial Statements

The Holding Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation of these consolidated financial statements in terms of the requirements of the Companies Act, 2013 (hereinafter referred to as "the Act") that give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position, consolidated financial performance and consolidated cash flows of the Group in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014. The respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group are responsible for maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Group and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; the selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, which have been used for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated financial statements by the Directors of the Holding Company, as aforesaid.

## **Auditors' Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audit. While conducting the audit, we have taken into account the provisions of the Act, the accounting and auditing standards and matters which are required to be included in the audit report under the provisions of the Act and the Rules made thereunder.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing specified under Section 143(10) of the Act. Those Standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal financial control relevant to the Holding Company's preparation of the consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of the accounting estimates made by the Holding Company's Board of Directors, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence obtained by us and the audit evidence obtained by the other auditors in terms of their report referred to in the Other Matters paragraph below, is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the consolidated financial statements.

#### **Opinion**

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the consolidated state of affairs of the Group as at March 31, 2016, their consolidated profit and their consolidated cash flows for the year ended on that date.

#### Other Matter

We did not audit the financial statements of the subsidiary, whose financial statements reflects total assets of ₹ 1,665,550,261 as at March 31, 2016, total revenues of ₹ Nil and net cash outflows amounting to ₹ 31,013,606 for the year ended on that date, as considered in the consolidated financial statements. These financial statements have been audited by other auditor whose reports have been furnished to us by the Management and our opinion on the

consolidated financial statements, in so far as it relates to the amounts and disclosures included in respect of this subsidiary and our report in terms of sub-sections (3) of Section 143 of the Act, in so far as it relates to the aforesaid subsidiary, is based solely on the reports of the other auditor.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements and our report on the Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements below, is not modified in respect of the above matters with respect to our reliance on the work done and the reports of the other auditor and the financial statements.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, we report, to the extent applicable, that:

- a. We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purpose of our audit of the aforesaid consolidated financial statements;
- b. In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law relating to preparation of the aforesaid consolidated financial statements have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books and the reports of the other auditors;
- c. The Consolidated Balance Sheet, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss and the Consolidated Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the relevant books of account maintained for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated financial statements;
- d. In our opinion, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements comply with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014;
- e. On the basis of written representations received from the directors of the Holding Company as on March 31, 2016 taken on record by the Board of Directors of the Holding Company and the reports of the statutory auditor of its subsidiary company, none of the directors of the Group companies, is disqualified as on March 31, 2016 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act;
- f. With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Group and the operating effectiveness of such controls, we give our separate Report in the "Annexure".
- g. With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
  - (i) The consolidated financial statements disclose the impact of pending litigations on the consolidated financial position of the Group Refer Note 27 to the consolidated financial statements;
  - (ii) The Group did not have any material foreseeable losses on long term contracts including derivative contracts;
  - (iii) There were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Holding Company and its subsidiary.

For **Haribhakti & Co. LLP**Chartered Accountants
ICAI Firm Registration No.103523W
Atul Gala
Partner
Membership No. 048650

Place: Mumbai Date: May 30, 2016

#### ANNEXURE TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

[Referred to under 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' in the Independent Auditor's Report of even date to the members of Kesar Terminals & Infrastructure Limited on the consolidated financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2016]

Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")

In conjunction with our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the Company as of and for the year ended March 31, 2016. We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Group, as of that date.

Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The respective Board of Directors of the of the Group are responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to the respective company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

#### **Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") and the Standards on Auditing specified under section 143(10) of the Act, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both issued by the ICAI. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained and the audit evidence obtained by the other auditors in terms of their reports referred to in the Other Matters paragraph below, is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

## Meaning of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the Company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

## Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

## **Opinion**

In our opinion, the Group, have, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at March 31, 2016, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the ICAI.

#### Other Matters

Our aforesaid reports under Section 143(3)(i) of the Act on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of the internal financial controls over financial reporting in so far as it relates to the subsidiary company, is based solely on the reports of the other Auditor.

For **Haribhakti & Co. LLP**Chartered Accountants
ICAI Firm Registration No.103523W

Atul Gala Partner Membership No.048650 Place: Mumbai

Date: May 30, 2016

## **CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31ST MARCH, 2016**

|     |     |        |                                |            | ,                      | (in ₹)                 |
|-----|-----|--------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|     |     |        | Particulars                    | Note No.   | As at 31st March, 2016 | As at 31st March, 2015 |
| I.  | EQ  |        | AND LIABILITIES                |            |                        |                        |
|     | 1   | Sha    | reholders' funds               |            |                        |                        |
|     |     | (a)    | Share Capital                  | 3          | 52,531,130             | 52,531,130             |
|     |     | (b)    | Reserves and Surplus           | 4          | 658,844,570            | 509,768,760            |
|     | 2   | Mir    | nority Interest                |            | 250,000                | 250,000                |
|     | 3   | No     | n-current liabilities          |            |                        |                        |
|     |     | (a)    | Long Term Borrowings           | 5          | 832,845,658            | 885,954,179            |
|     |     | (b)    | Deferred tax liabilities (Net) | 6          | 32,361,490             | 32,525,327             |
|     |     | (c)    | Other Long Term Liabilities    | 7          | -                      | 310,000                |
|     |     | (d)    | Long Term Provisions           | 8          | 6,144,624              | 6,650,119              |
|     | 4   | Cui    | rrent liabilities              |            |                        |                        |
|     |     | (a)    | Trade payables                 | 9          | 25,093,949             | 13,884,224             |
|     |     | (b)    | Other Current Liabilities      | 10         | 369,055,083            | 230,535,758            |
|     |     | (c)    | Short Term Provisions          | 11         | 70,218,394             | 53,833,852             |
|     |     |        | TOTAL                          |            | 2,047,344,898          | 1,786,243,349          |
| II. | ASS | SETS   |                                |            |                        |                        |
|     | 1   | No     | n-current assets               |            |                        |                        |
|     |     | (a)    | Fixed Assets                   | 12         |                        |                        |
|     |     |        | (i) Tangible Assets            |            | 299,511,854            | 318,497,736            |
|     |     |        | (ii) Intangible Assets         |            | 666,692                | 1,353,768              |
|     |     |        | (iii) Capital Work in Progress |            | 1,657,471,394          | 1,350,948,082          |
|     |     | (b)    | Non Current Investments        | 13         | 5,000                  | 5,000                  |
|     |     | (c)    | Long Term Loans and Advances   | 14         | 13,938,837             | 13,369,570             |
|     |     | (d)    | Other Non- Current Assets      | 15         | 12,860,410             | 4,452,672              |
|     | 2   | Cui    | rrent assets                   |            |                        |                        |
|     |     | (a)    | Inventories                    | 16         | 1,022,806              | 893,057                |
|     |     | (b)    | Trade Receivables              | 1 <i>7</i> | 43,507,866             | 39,509,390             |
|     |     | (c)    | Cash and Bank Balances         | 18         | 14,004,961             | 51,803,973             |
|     |     | (d)    | Short Term Loans and Advances  | 19         | 3,712,630              | 2,955,265              |
|     |     | (e)    | Other Current Assets           | 20         | 642,446                | 2,454,836              |
|     |     |        | TOTAL                          |            | 2,047,344,898          | 1,786,243,349          |
|     | Si  | gnific | cant accounting policies       | 2          |                        |                        |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements

As per our report of even date attached For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

For Haribhakti & Co. LLP

Chartered AccountantsA S RuiaR H KilachandICAI FRN NO.103523WChairmanExecutive DirectorDIN 00296622DIN 07241625

Atul Gala V J Doshi Dilip Maharana
Partner Chief Financial Officer Company Secretary

Membership No. 048650

Place: Mumbai
Date: 30th May, 2016

Place: Mumbai
Date: 30th May, 2016

# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2016

|      |   |             |  | (in ₹)                                       |
|------|---|-------------|--|--|
|      | Particulars   | Note<br>No. | For the year ended<br>on 31st March,<br>2016 | For the year ended<br>on 31st March,<br>2015 |
| I.   | Revenue From Operations   | 21          | 439,682,814                                  | 422,361,173                                  |
| II.  | Other Income  | 22          | 4,924,946                                    | 2,329,159                                    |
| III. | Total Revenue (I + II)  |             | 444,607,760                                  | 424,690,332                                  |
| IV.  | Expenses:   |             |  |  |
|      | Employee benefits expense   | 23          | 79,792,313                                   | 77,546,851                                   |
|      | Finance Cost  | 24          | 27,557,290                                   | 23,967,717                                   |
|      | Depreciation and amortization expense   | 12          | 19,443,733                                   | 22,707,706                                   |
|      | Other expenses  | 25          | 96,261,407                                   | 89,949,039                                   |
|      | Total Expenses  |             | 223,054,743                                  | 214,171,313                                  |
| V.   | Profit before tax (III-IV)  |             | 221,553,017                                  | 210,519,019                                  |
| VI   | Tax Expense:  |             |  |  |
|      | (a) Current tax [including prior year tax provision written back ₹ 9,801,482 (Previous year ₹ 7,175,074)] |             | 66,318,518                                   | 64,524,926                                   |
|      | (b) Deferred tax  |             | (163,837)                                    | 934,967                                      |
| VII  | Profit (Loss) for the period (V-VI)   |             | 155,398,336                                  | 145,059,126                                  |
| VIII | Basic & Diluted Earnings per equity share   |             | 29.58  | 27.61  |
|      | [Nominal value of shares ₹10 (Previous Year ₹10)]   |             |  |  |
|      | Significant accounting policies   | 2           |  |  |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements

As per our report of even date attached For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

For Haribhakti & Co. LLP

Chartered AccountantsA S RuiaR H KilachandICAI FRN NO.103523WChairmanExecutive DirectorDIN 00296622DIN 07241625

Atul GalaV J DoshiDilip MaharanaPartnerChief Financial OfficerCompany Secretary

Membership No. 048650

Place: Mumbai Place: Mumbai Date: 30th May, 2016 Date: 30th May, 2016

# CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2016

|   |  |   | (in ₹)                              |
|---|--|---|-------------------------------------|
|   | Particulars  | For the<br>year ended<br>31st March, 2016 | For the year ended 31st March, 2015 |
| Α | CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:                                   | 515t March, 2010                          | 515t March, 2015                    |
|   | NET PROFIT BEFORE TAX  | 221,553,017                               | 210,519,019                         |
|   | Non-cash adjustments to reconcile profit before tax to net cash flows: | , ,                                       | , ,                                 |
|   | Depreciation   | 19,443,733                                | 22,707,706                          |
|   | Dividend Income  | (500)                                     | (500)                               |
|   | Interest Income  | (1,105,821)                               | (2,042,781)                         |
|   | Interest and Finance Charges   | 27,557,290                                | 23,967,717                          |
|   | Loss/ (Profit) on sale of Fixed Assets                                 | (4,667)                                   | 437,458                             |
|   | Credit Balances Written Back   | (19,838)                                  | -                                   |
|   | OPERATING PROFIT BEFORE WORKING CAPITAL CHANGES                        | 267,423,214                               | 255,588,619                         |
|   | Movements in working capital:  |   |                                     |
|   | Decrease / (Increase) in Inventories                                   | (129,753)                                 | 313,007                             |
|   | Decrease / (Increase) in Trade Receivables                             | (3,998,476)                               | (745,646)                           |
|   | Decrease / (Increase) in Short term Loans & Advances                   | 108,316                                   | 1,899,661                           |
|   | Decrease / (Increase) in Long term Loans & Advances                    | (38,612)                                  | 1,224,949                           |
|   | Decrease / (Increase) in Other current assets                          | 1,736,635                                 | (903,179)                           |
|   | Decrease / (Increase) in Other non current assets                      | (867,189)                                 | (1,283,219)                         |
|   | Increase / (Decrease) in Trade Payables                                | 11,666,561                                | 10,991,983                          |
|   | Increase / (Decrease) in Other Current Liabilities                     | 10,476,757                                | (3,935,697)                         |
|   | Increase / (Decrease) in Short term Provisions (Employee benefits)     | 2,090,995                                 | 374,130                             |
|   | Increase / (Decrease) in Long term Provisions                          | 934,615                                   | 2,902,782                           |
|   | CASH GENERATED FROM OPERATIONS   | 289,403,063                               | 266,427,390                         |
|   | Taxes (Paid)/ Refunds  | (41,133,395)                              | (62,464,430)                        |
|   | NET CASH GENERATED FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES                           | 248,269,668                               | 203,962,960                         |
| В | CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:                                   |   |                                     |
|   | Purchase of Fixed Assets including Intangible Assets & CWIP            | (204,287,323)                             | (611,592,738)                       |
|   | Sale of Fixed Assets   | 307,001                                   | -                                   |
|   | (Increase)/Decrease in other Non current assets                        | (7,001,779)                               | 7,999,800                           |
|   | (Increase)/Decrease in other current assets                            | 64,418                                    | (1,747,783)                         |
|   | (Increase)/Decrease in short term loans & advances                     | (825,771)                                 | (287,803)                           |
|   | Increase/(Decrease ) in other Long Term liabilities                    | (310,000)                                 | 310,000                             |
|   | Increase/(Decrease ) in long term Loans & advances                     | (530,655)                                 | 56,181,622                          |
|   | Increase/(Decrease ) in long term Provisions                           | (318,568)                                 | 229,737                             |
|   | Increase/(Decrease ) in other current liabilities                      | 27,838,608                                | 103,325,950                         |
|   | Increase/(Decrease ) in short term provisions                          | 50,252                                    | 17,910                              |
|   | Interest Received  | 3,011,632                                 | 2,707,883                           |
|   | Dividend Received  | 500                                       | 500                                 |
|   | NET CASH (USED IN) INVESTING ACTIVITIES                                | (182,001,685)                             | (442,854,922)                       |

# CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2016

|    | Particulars  | For the<br>year ended<br>31st March, 2016 | (in ₹) For the year ended 31st March, 2015 |
|----|--|---|--|
| C. | CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:                           |   |  |
|    | Repayment of Borrowings  | (90,640,288)                              | (115,178,954)                              |
|    | Proceeds from Borrowings                                       | 136,847,972                               | 491,821,701                                |
|    | Dividends Paid   | (18,108,536)                              | (7,806,210)                                |
|    | Interest Paid  | (132,465,599)                             | (102,353,001)                              |
|    | NET CASH (USED IN) / GENERATED FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES       | (104,366,451)                             | 266,483,536                                |
|    | NET INCREASE /( DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS (A+B+C) | (38,098,468)                              | 27,591,574                                 |
|    | CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR         | 49,478,190                                | 21,886,616                                 |
|    | CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR               | 11,379,722                                | 49,478,190                                 |
|    | COMPONENT CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - {refer note no 18 (A)}   |   |  |
|    | Cash on Hand   | 460,966                                   | 451,568                                    |
|    | With Bank on Current Account                                   | 8,272,641                                 | 39,636,634                                 |
|    | on Deposit Account   | 1,400,000                                 | 8,421,233                                  |
|    | unclaimed Dividend Account *                                   | 1,246,115                                 | 968,755                                    |
|    | TOTAL CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS                                | 11,379,722                                | 49,478,190                                 |

<sup>\*</sup> The Company can utilise this balance only towards settlement of the respective unclaimed dividend Note: Figures in brackets are outflows

Since the Subsidiary is yet to commence it's operations, all assets and liabilities relates to pre-operative expenditure. Accordingly, changes in respective assets and liabilities amounting to ₹ 180,467,413 (Previous Year ₹ 425,426,048) have been shown as cash used in investing activities."

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements

| As per our report of even date attached | For and on behalf of the Board of Directors |                           |
|---|---|---------------------------|
| For Haribhakti & Co. LLP                |   |                           |
| Chartered Accountants                   | A S Ruia                                    | R H Kilachand             |
| ICAI FRN NO.103523W                     | Chairman                                    | <b>Executive Director</b> |
|   | DIN 00296622                                | DIN 07241625              |
| Atul Gala                               | V J Doshi                                   | Dilip Maharana            |
| Partner                                 | <b>Chief Financial Officer</b>              | <b>Company Secretary</b>  |
| Membership No. 048650                   |   |                           |

Place: Mumbai
Date: 30th May, 2016

Place: Mumbai
Date: 30th May, 2016

# NOTES ON CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2016

## **Background**

Kesar Terminals & Infrastructure Ltd. ("the Company") was incorporated on 21st January 2008. On 12th March 2010, the Hon'ble High Court of Bombay had passed an order pursuant to Section 391 to 394 of the Companies Act 1956, sanctioning the Scheme of Arrangement by way of Demerger for transfer of the Storage Division of Kesar Enterprises Limited (KEL) into the Company as a going concern with effect from 1st January 2009 (Appointed Date).

Pursuant to the Scheme of Demerger, in consideration of the transfer of Storage Undertaking into the Company, 47,53,113 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each, fully paid up are issued and allotted on 1st June 2010 by the Company to the shareholders of Kesar Enterprises Limited (KEL) in the ratio of 10:7 i.e. for every 10 shares in KEL, 7 shares in the Company.

The Company is mainly engaged in the business of renting of liquid storage tanks at Kandla and is in process of commencing its operation at Pipavav and Kakinada Port.

Kesar Multimodal Logistics Ltd. (KMLL or "Subsidiary Company") was incorporated on 30th September, 2011 as a special purpose vehicle to execute Concession Agreement entered on 24th October, 2011 between the Company and the Madhya Pradesh State Agricultural Marketing Board (Mandi Board) to set up a "Composite Logistics Hub" at Powarkheda, Madhya Pradesh, on Public Private Participation (PPP) basis and yet not commenced commercial operations. Accordingly, a statement of profit and loss account for KMLL is not prepared, since expenses incurred in relation to the project, are classified as "Pre-operative expenditure pending capitalization". KMLL became subsidiary of the Company w.e.f 10th August, 2012.

## 1 Principles of Consolidation

The Consolidated Financial Statements relate to Kesar Terminals & Infrastructure Ltd and its Subsidiary Company Kesar Multimodal Logistics Ltd. The consolidated financial statements are prepared on the following basis:

- A. The financial statements of the Company and it's subsidiary are combined on line-by-line basis by adding together the book values of like items of assets, liabilities after fully eliminating material intra group balances and intra group transactions and resulting unrealized profit or losses on the group transactions as per Accounting Standard 21 Consolidated Financial Statements specified under section 133 of Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounting) Rules, 2014.
- B. Share of Minority interest's in net assets of the subsidiary is identified and presented in the consolidated balance sheet separate from liabilities and the equity of the Company's Shareholder.

Minority interest in the net assets of subsidiary consists of:

- (i) The amount of share in Equity Shareholder's Funds attributable to the minority at the date on which investment in subsidiary is made; and
- (ii) The minority share of movements in share in Equity Shareholder's Funds attributable to the minority, since the date the parent subsidiary relationship comes into existence.
- C. The Subsidiary Company considered in the consolidated financial statement is

| Name of the Subsidiary          | Country of Incorporation | Proportion of ownership interest |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Kesar Multimodal Logistics Ltd. | India                    | 99.94%                           |

As far as possible, the consolidated financial statements are prepared using uniform accounting policies for like transactions and other events in similar circumstances and are presented in the same manner as the Company's separate financial statements

## 2 Significant Accounting Policies

## A. Basis of preparation

The Consolidated financial statements have been prepared to comply in all material respects with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read together with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 the relevant provisions of the Companies Act 2013 as applicable, and guidelines issued by The Securities Exchange Board of India (SEBI) as applicable. The financial statements have been prepared and presented under the historical cost convention on an accrual basis. The accounting policies have been consistently applied by the Company with those of the previous year in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles in India.

# NOTES ON CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2016

#### B. Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires the management to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the results of operations during the reporting period. Although these estimates are based upon the management's best knowledge of current events and actions, actual results could differ from these estimates. Difference between actual results and estimates are recognized in the period in which the results are known or materialize.

Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Any revision to the accounting estimates is recognized prospectively in the current and future periods.

## C. Revenue Recognition

Revenue is recognized to the extent that is probable that the economic benefit will flow to the Company and revenue can be reliably measured.

Income from services is generally recognised (net of service tax as applicable) only when its collection or receipt is reasonably certain.

Insurance Claims are recognised only when the claim is passed.

Interest is recognized on a time proportion basis taking into account the amount outstanding and the rate applicable.

Dividend income is accounted for when the right to receive the income is established.

#### D. Fixed Assets

- a) Fixed Assets (whether Tangible or Intangible) except Freehold Land are stated at cost of acquisition less accumulated depreciation/ amortization/ impairment loss (if any), net of CENVAT (wherever claimed). The cost of fixed assets includes taxes, duties, freight, borrowing cost, if capitalization criteria are met and other incidental expenses incurred in relation to their acquisition/ bringing the assets for their intended use.
- b) Freehold Lands are stated at cost of acquisition.
- c) Subsequent additional expenditure related to fixed assets are added only if they increase the future economic benefits from the existing assets beyond its previously assessed standard of performance.

## E. Impairment of Assets

The carrying amounts of assets / cash generating units at each balance sheet date are reviewed for impairment of assets. If any indication of such impairment exists, the recoverable amount of such assets is estimated and impairment is recognised, if the carrying amount of these assets exceeds their recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the greater of the net selling price and their value in use. Value in use is arrived at by discounting the future cash flows to their present value based on an appropriate discount factor. An impairment loss, if any, is charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss in the year in which the asset is identified as impaired. Impairment loss recognised in prior years is reversed when there is indication that an Impairment loss recognised for an asset no longer exists or has decreased.

#### F. Depreciation

- a) Leasehold Land and Premium on Leasehold Land is amortised over the period of lease.
- b) Depreciation on Plant and Machinery has been provided on Straight Line Method based on remaining useful lives of the assets in compliance with the provisions as specified in Schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013.
- c) For all other assets, depreciation has been provided on Written Down Value Method based on remaining useful lives of the assets in compliance with the provisions as specified in Schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013.
- d) For assets added / disposed off during the year, depreciation has been provided for on pro-rata basis with reference to the period, at the applicable rates.
- e) Depreciation on assets, whose actual cost do not exceed ₹ 5,000 is provided for at the rate of hundred percent.
- f) Intangible assets are amortized over their respective individual estimated useful lives on a Straight-line basis, commencing from the date of asset is available to the Company for its use

# NOTES ON CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2016

## G Capital Work-in-Progress

Expenditure during the construction/ pre-operative period is included under Capital Work-in-Progress and the same is allocated to the respective fixed assets on the completion of their construction.

## H. Pre-operative expenditure and Income

These are stated at cost to date relating to project in progress, incurred during construction / pre-operative period. The expenditure incurred prior to commencement of operations are classified as 'Other Pre-operative Admin Expenditure' and income earned are classified as 'Pre-operative Income' and will be capitalized on the completion of the Project.

#### I. Investments

Investments that are readily realisable and intended to be held for not more than a year from the date on which such investments are made, are classified as current investments. All other investments are classified as long term/non-current investments. Current investments are carried at lower of cost and fair value determined on an individual investment basis. Long term investments are carried at cost. However, provision for diminution in value is made to recognise a decline, other than temporary, in the value of the long term investments.

#### I. Inventories

Stores and Spares are valued at lower of cost or net realizable value. Cost is determined on FIFO basis.

Net realizable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less estimated costs of completion and estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

#### K. Borrowing Cost

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of an asset that necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use or sale are capitalized as part of the cost of the respective asset. All other borrowing costs are expensed in the period they occur. Borrowing costs consist of interest and other costs that an entity incurs in connection with the borrowing of funds.

#### L. Retirement and other employee benefits

- i. Retirement benefit in the form of Provident Fund is a defined contribution scheme and the contribution is charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss in the year when the contributions to the respective fund is due. In case of KMLL, contribution is capitalised as "pre-operative expenditure pending for capitalisation". There are no other obligations other than the contribution payable to the respective funds.
- ii. Gratuity and Leave Encashment liability is defined benefit obligations and are provided for on the basis of an actuarial valuation on projected unit credit method, at the end of each financial year.
- iii. Compensated absences are provided for based on actuarial valuation on projected unit credit method.
- iv. Obligation is measured at the present value of the future cash flows using a discount rate that is based on the prevailing yields of Government of India securities as at the Balance Sheet date for the estimated term of the obligations.
- v. Actuarial gains/losses are charged to Statement of profit and loss and are not deferred. In case of KMLL, gain/losses are capitalised as "pre-operative expenditure pending for capitalisation".
- vi. Other short term employee benefits are recognized as an expense on accrual basis.

## M. Foreign Exchange Transactions

Transactions in foreign currencies are accounted at the initially recorded exchange rate prevailing on the date of transaction. Gains and losses resulting from the settlement of such transactions and from the translation of monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are recognized in statement of profit and loss. In case of forward contracts (non speculative), the premium or discount being the differences between the forward exchange rate and the exchange rate at the inception of the contract is recognized as expense or income over the life of the contract. The exchange difference either on settlement or translation is recognized in the statement of profit and loss.

Non-monetary assets and non-monetary liabilities denominated in foreign currency and measured at historical cost are reported using the exchange rate prevalent at the date of transaction.

# NOTES ON CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2016

#### N. Income Tax

Tax expense comprises of current and deferred tax. Current income tax is measured at the amount expected to be paid to the tax authorities in accordance with the Income Tax Act, 1961. Deferred income taxes reflects the impact of timing differences between taxable income and accounting income during the current year and reversal of timing differences of earlier years.

Deferred tax charge or credit and corresponding deferred tax liabilities or assets are measured using the tax rates and laws enacted / substantively enacted at the balance sheet date. Deferred tax assets are recognized and carried forward only to the extent that there is a reasonable certainty, except for carried forward losses and unabsorbed depreciation which is recognized based on virtual certainty supported by convincing evidence, that the assets will be realized in future against future taxable profits.

Carrying amount of deferred tax assets are reviewed as at each balance sheet date and are appropriately adjusted to reflect the amount that is reasonably or virtually certain to be realized against future taxable income.

Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are offset if a legally enforceable right exists to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities and the deferred tax asset and deferred tax liability relate to same taxable entity and the same taxation authority.

## O. Earnings Per Share

Basic earnings per share are calculated by dividing the net profit or loss after tax for the year (net of prior period items) attributable to equity shareholders by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year. For the purpose of calculating diluted earnings per share, the net profit or loss after tax (net of prior period items) for the year attributable to equity shareholders and the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the period are adjusted for the effects of all dilutive potential equity shares.

#### P. Provisions

A provision is recognised when an enterprise has a present obligation as a result of past event; it is probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation, in respect of which a reliable estimate can be made. Provisions are not discounted to its present value and are determined based on best estimate required to settle the obligation at the balance sheet date. These are reviewed at each balance sheet date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimates.

## Q. Contingent Liabilities & Contingent Assets

A contingent liability is a possible obligation that arises from past events whose existence will be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events beyond the control of the company or a present obligation that is not recognized because it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation. A contingent liability also arises in extremely rare cases where there is a liability that cannot be recognized because it cannot be measured reliably. The company does not recognize a contingent liability, but discloses its existence in the financial statements.

Claims against the Company, where the possibility of any outflow of resources in settlement is remote, are not disclosed as contingent liabilities.

Contingent assets are neither recognized nor disclosed, in the financial statements.

## R. Leases (where the company is a lessee)

Leases, where the lessor effectively retains substantially all the risks and benefits of ownership of the leased item, are classified as operating leases. Operating lease payments are recognised as an expense in the Statement of Profit and Loss on a straight line basis over the lease term. In case of KMLL operating lease payments are capitalised as "pre-operative expenditure pending for capitalisation".

#### S. Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents for the purposes of cash flow statement comprise cash at bank and in hand, demand deposits and short-term investments with an original maturity of three months or less.

# NOTES ON CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2016

#### 3. SHARE CAPITAL

| Particulars Particulars                      | As at 31st March, 2016 |             | As at 31st March, 2015 |             |
|--|------------------------|-------------|------------------------|-------------|
| Particulars                                  | Number                 | ₹           | Number                 | ₹           |
| Authorised                                   |                        |             |                        |             |
| Equity Shares of ₹. 10/- each                | 12,500,000             | 125,000,000 | 12,500,000             | 125,000,000 |
| Redeemable Preference Shares of ₹. 10/- each | 2,500,000              | 25,000,000  | 2,500,000              | 25,000,000  |
| Issued, Subscribed & Fully Paid up           |                        |             |                        |             |
| Equity Shares of ₹. 10/- each                | 5,253,113              | 52,531,130  | 5,253,113              | 52,531,130  |
|  |                        |             |                        |             |
| Total  | 5,253,113              | 52,531,130  | 5,253,113              | 52,531,130  |

## (a) Reconciliation of the number of Equity Shares outstanding at the beginning and at the end of reporting period

|   | Number    | ₹          | Number    | ₹          |
|---|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|
| Shares outstanding at the beginning of the year | 5,253,113 | 52,531,130 | 5,253,113 | 52,531,130 |
| Shares issued during the year                   | -         | -          | -         | -          |
| Shares bought back during the year              | -         | -          | -         | -          |
| Shares outstanding at the end of the year       | 5,253,113 | 52,531,130 | 5,253,113 | 52,531,130 |

## (b) Terms / rights attached to Equity Shares

(i) The Company has only one class of equity shares having a par value of ₹ 10 per share. Each holder of equity shares is entitled to one vote per share. The Company declares and pays dividends in Indian rupees. The dividend proposed by the Board of Directors is subject to the approval of the shareholders in the ensuing Annual General Meeting, except in case of Interim Dividend. In the event of liquidation, the equity shareholders are eligible to receive the remaining assets of the Company after distribution of all preferential amounts, in proportion of their holdings.

(ii) During the year ended 31st March 2016, the amount of per equity share Final dividend recognised ₹ 1.00 (31st March 2015: final dividend of ₹3.50).

## (c) Details of each Equity Shareholder holding more than 5% of Shares

|                               | As at 31st A          | March, 2016 | As at 31st March, 2015 |                 |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| PARTICULARS                   | No. of<br>Shares held | % of        | No. of<br>Shares held  | % of<br>Holding |
|                               |                       | 0           |                        |                 |
| Kesar Corporation Pvt Limited | 1,449,250             | 27.59%      | 1,449,250              | 27.59%          |
| Kesar Enterprises Limited     | 500,000               | 9.52%       | 499,994                | 9.52%           |
| M H Kilachand                 | 307,860               | 5.86%       | 145,860                | 2.78%           |

(d) Aggregate Number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for consideration other than cash and shares bought back during the period of five years immediately preceding the reporting date is NIL.

| 4.  | 4. RESERVES & SURPLUS (in ₹)  |                           |                           |  |  |  |
|-----|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|
|     | Particulars   | As at                     | As at                     |  |  |  |
| (-) | General Reserve   | 31st March, 2016          | 31st March, 2015          |  |  |  |
| (a) | Opening Balance   | 240 600 000               | 100 600 000               |  |  |  |
|     | (+) Current Year Transfer   | 249,600,000<br>50,000,000 | 199,600,000<br>50,000,000 |  |  |  |
|     | Closing Balance   | 299,600,000               | 249,600,000               |  |  |  |
|     | Closing balance   | 233,000,000               | 243,000,000               |  |  |  |
| (b) | Surplus i.e. Balance in Statement of Profit & Loss  |                           |                           |  |  |  |
| . , | Opening balance   | 260,168,760               | 188,682,119               |  |  |  |
|     | (-) Depreciation (new Companies Act 2013) (Net of deferred tax)   | -                         | 1,443,645                 |  |  |  |
|     | (+) Net Profit For the current year   | 155,398,336               | 145,059,126               |  |  |  |
|     | (-) Proposed Final Dividend {refer note no 3(b) (ii)}   | 5,253,113                 | 18,385,896                |  |  |  |
|     | (-) Dividend Distribution Tax   | 1,069,413                 | 3,742,944                 |  |  |  |
|     | (-) Transfer to Reserves  | 50,000,000                | 50,000,000                |  |  |  |
|     | Closing Balance   | 359,244,570               | 260,168,760               |  |  |  |
|     | Total   | 658,844,570               | 509,768,760               |  |  |  |
|     |   |                           |                           |  |  |  |
| 5.  | LONG TERM BORROWINGS  |                           |                           |  |  |  |
| (a) | Secured Borrowings  |                           |                           |  |  |  |
| (i) | Term loans From Banks   | 37 500 000                | 112 500 000               |  |  |  |
| (1) | Corporate Loan Tranch I   | 37,500,000                | 112,500,000               |  |  |  |
|     |   |                           |                           |  |  |  |
|     | Secured by exclusive charge on all tanks, movable Fixed Assets and Current Assets both present and future at Kandla. (Terminal I & II)  |                           |                           |  |  |  |
|     | Terms of Repayments:- Repayable from Oct'2013 in 48 Equal Monthly Installments. Interest is payable at Base Rate of Lender Bank Plus 2.75% p.a. with monthly rest.  |                           |                           |  |  |  |
|     | Tranch II   | 45,316,667                | -                         |  |  |  |
|     | Secured by exclusive charge on all tanks, movable Fixed Assets and Current Assets both present and future at Kandla. (Terminal I & II)  |                           |                           |  |  |  |
|     | Terms of Repayments:- Repayable from Nov'2016 in 48 Equal Monthly Installments. Interest is payable at Base Rate of Lender Bank Plus 2.50% p.a. with monthly rest.  |                           |                           |  |  |  |
| (2) | Project Loan  | 745,271,197               | 754,488,733               |  |  |  |
|     | (Secured by way of 1st pari passu charge on all Fixed Assets and 2nd pari passu charge on the Current Assets of the project situated at Powarkheda Dist. Hoshangabad, Madhya Pradesh and Corporate Guarantee by the Parent Company) |                           |                           |  |  |  |
|     | (Rate of Interest is in the range of 10.50 % to 13.25% p.a.{Previous year $11.00\%$ to $13.25\%$ p.a.})   |                           |                           |  |  |  |
|     | Term Loans are repayable in 16 to 28 quarterly equal installment starting after the moratorium period ranging from two to three years from the date of first disbursement of the respective loans.                                  |                           |                           |  |  |  |

|   |  | (in ₹)  |
|---|--|---|
| Particulars   | As at  | As at   |
|   | 31st March, 2016   | 31st March, 2015  |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   | 4 607 500  | 0.047.036   |
|   | 1,687,500  | 2,847,036   |
|   |  |   |
|   |  |   |
| Total Secured Borrowings  | 829,775,364  | 869,835,769   |
|   |  |   |
| Unsecured Borrowings  |  |   |
| Loans from Customers  | 3,070,294  | 9,230,410   |
| Terms of Repayments:- Repayable in 60 Equated Monthly Installments from the date tanks are put to use and carrying simple interest @ 13% p.a. |  |   |
| Fixed Deposits from Public  | -  | 6,888,000   |
|   |  |   |
| Total Unsecured Borrowings  | 3,070,294  | 16,118,410  |
|   |  |   |
| Total   | 832,845,658  | 885,954,179   |
| DEFERRED TAX LIABILITIES (NET)  Deferred Tax Liability  |  |   |
| Impact of difference between Tax Depreciation & Depreciation / Amortisation charged as per Compnaies Act.                                     | 35,372,888   | 34,326,358  |
| Deferred Tax Assets   |  |   |
| Disallowances under Section 43B of Income tax Act for Employee Benefits   | 3,011,398  | 1,801,031   |
| Net Deferred Tax Liability (a-b)  | 32,361,490   | 32,525,327  |
|   | From others (various Finance Companies)  Vehicle Loans  Secured by way of hypothecation of respective vehicles.  Terms of Repayments:- Repayable in 36 Equated Monthly Installments starting from the date of the loan and carrying Interest ranging from 8.41% to 14.00% p.a.  Total Secured Borrowings  [Out of total Secured Borrowings of ₹ 1,043,670,815 (Previous Year ₹ 982,515,727) borrowings of ₹ 213,895,451 (Previous year ₹112,679,958) having Current Maturities, have been disclosed in Note No.10]  Unsecured Borrowings  Loans from Customers  Terms of Repayments:- Repayable in 60 Equated Monthly Installments from the date tanks are put to use and carrying simple interest @ 13% p.a.  Fixed Deposits from Public  Terms of Repayments:- Repayable in one to three years starting from the date of deposit and carrying interest in the range of 12.00 % to 12.50% p.a.  Total Unsecured Borrowings  [Out of total Unsecured Borrowings ₹ 17,760,439 (previous year ₹ 31,985,212), borrowings of ₹ 14,690,145 (previous year ₹ 15,866,802) having Current Maturities, have been disclosed in Note No.10]  Total  DEFERRED TAX LIABILITIES (NET)  Deferred Tax Liability  Impact of difference between Tax Depreciation & Depreciation / Amortisation charged as per Compnaies Act.  Deferred Tax Assets  Disallowances under Section 43B of Income tax Act for Employee Benefits | Total Unsecured Borrowings Loans from Customers: Repayable in 60 Equated Monthly Installments from the date of the loan and carrying interest ranging from the date of the loan and carrying interest and in Note No.10]  Unsecured Borrowings of ₹ 1,043,670,815 (Previous Year ₹ 982,515,727) borrowings of ₹ 13,895,451 (Previous year ₹ 112,679,958) having Current Maturities, have been disclosed in Note No.10]  Unsecured Borrowings Loans from Customers 3,070,294  Terms of Repayments:- Repayable in 60 Equated Monthly Installments from the date tanks are put to use and carrying simple interest @ 13% p.a.  Fixed Deposits from Public - Total Unsecured Borrowings interest in the range of 12.00 % to 12.50% p.a.  Total Unsecured Borrowings |

| 7.  | OTHER LONG TERM LIABILITIES  |                  | (in ₹)           |
|-----|--|------------------|------------------|
|     | Particulars Particulars  | As at            | As at            |
|     |  | 31st March, 2016 | 31st March, 2015 |
|     | Others   |                  | 240.000          |
|     | Security Deposits from Lessee (Interest Free)                                    |                  | 310,000          |
|     | Total  |                  | 310,000          |
| 8.  | LONG TERM PROVISIONS   |                  |                  |
| 0.  | Provision for employee benefits  |                  |                  |
|     | (a) Gratuity Provision (unfunded)  | 99,670           | 265,508          |
|     | (b) Leave Encashment (unfunded)  | 6,044,954        | 6,384,611        |
|     | Total  | 6,144,624        | 6,650,119        |
|     |  |                  |                  |
| 9.  | TRADE PAYABLES   |                  |                  |
|     | Total outstanding Dues to Micro and Small Enterprises (refer note no. 35)        | -                | -                |
|     | Total outstanding Dues of Creditors other than Micro and Small Enterprises       | 25,093,949       | 13,884,224       |
|     | Total  | 25,093,949       | 13,884,224       |
|     |  |                  |                  |
| 10. | OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES  |                  |                  |
|     | (a) Current maturities of long-term debt   |                  |                  |
|     | (i) Current maturities of long-term debt - secured borrowings (refer note no. 5  |                  | 112,679,958      |
|     | (ii) Current maturities of long-term debt-unsecured borrowings (refer note no. 5 |                  | 15,866,802       |
|     | (b) Interest accrued but not due on borrowings                                   | 3,581,257        | 6,138,584        |
|     | (c) Advance from Customer  | 1,055,466        | 289,386          |
|     | (d) Unclaimed dividends  | 1,246,115        | 968,755          |
|     | (e) Payable to Related Party   | 6,585,387        | -                |
|     | (f) Payables -(For other contractual obligations)                                | 8,624,634        | 5,585,419        |
|     | (g) Payables -(For Capital Goods)  | 110,073,850      | 84,237,015       |
|     | (h) Outstanding Liabilities for expenses   | 2,408,175        | 2,237,701        |
|     | (i) Statutory Dues   | 6,584,603        | 2,532,138        |
|     | (j) Security Deposit from Lessee (Interest Free)                                 | 310,000          |                  |
|     | Total  | 369,055,083      | 230,535,758      |
|     | CHOPT TERM PROMISIONS  |                  |                  |
| 11. | SHORT TERM PROVISIONS  |                  |                  |
|     | (a) Provision for employee benefits  | 2 225 271        | 904 702          |
|     | (i) Gratuity (Funded)  | 2,325,271        | 804,793          |
|     | (ii) Gratuity (Unfunded)   | 157              | 1,320            |
|     | (iii) Leave Encashment (Unfunded)  | 2,234,701        | 491,227          |
|     | (b) Others   |                  |                  |
|     | (i) Provision for Income Tax   | 59,335,739       | 30,407,672       |
|     | [Net of Advance Income Tax of ₹ 142,719,605 (Previous Yea                        |                  | 30,707,072       |
|     | ₹ 144,512,328)]  | •                |                  |
|     | (ii) Proposed Final Dividend   | 5,253,113        | 18,385,896       |
|     | (iii) Dividend Distribution Tax  | 1,069,413        | 3,742,944        |
|     | Total  | 70,218,394       | 53,833,852       |
|     |  |                  |                  |

# NOTES ON CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2016

12. FIXED ASSETS

ln₹

|                  | Particulars                 |                                 | Gross Block         | Slock     |                                     |                                    | Accumulated Depreciation                        | <b>Depreciation</b> |                                     | Net Block                           |
|------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|---------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|                  |                             | Balance as at<br>1st April 2015 | Additions           | Disposals | Balance as at<br>31st March<br>2016 | Balance as<br>at 1st April<br>2015 | Depreciation / amortization charge for the year | On<br>disposals     | Balance as at<br>31st March<br>2016 | Balance as at<br>31st March<br>2016 |
| (a)              | Tangible Assets             |                                 |                     |           |                                     |                                    |   |                     |                                     |                                     |
| ≘                | Land                        |                                 |                     |           |                                     |                                    |   |                     |                                     |                                     |
|                  | (1) Free Hold Land          | 49,831,576                      | •                   | 1         | 49,831,576                          | 1                                  | 1   | •                   | 1                                   | 49,831,576                          |
|                  | (2) Lease Hold Land         | 1,826,902                       | •                   | 1         | 1,826,902                           | 1,730,531                          | 60,779  | •                   | 1,791,310                           | 35,592                              |
|                  | (3) Lease Hold Land Premium | 267,000                         | •                   | 1         | 267,000                             | 537,105                            | 18,878  | •                   | 555,983                             | 11,017                              |
|                  | Total                       | 52,225,478                      |                     |           | 52,225,478                          | 2,267,636                          | 79,657  |                     | 2,347,293                           | 49,878,185                          |
| <u> </u>         | Buildings                   | 54,762,099                      | 1                   | 1         | 54,762,099                          | 29,484,334                         | 3,652,842                                       | 1                   | 33,137,176                          | 21,624,923                          |
| ≣                | (iii) Plant and Equipment   | 495,552,362                     | 2,144,030           | 5,850     | 497,690,542                         | 266,349,314                        | 14,519,215                                      | 5,558               | 280,862,972                         | 216,827,570                         |
| . <u>;</u>       | (iv) Furniture and Fixtures | 6,964,749                       | 278,902             | 1         | 7,243,651                           | 4,052,245                          | 848,221   | •                   | 4,900,466                           | 2,343,185                           |
| 3                | Office Equipments           | 7,627,603                       | 2,319,364           | 72,007    | 9,874,960                           | 4,924,256                          | 1,608,696                                       | 61,434              | 6,471,518                           | 3,403,442                           |
| <u>(<u>S</u></u> | ) Vehicles                  | 18,463,596                      | 1                   | 2,240,459 | 16,223,137                          | 10,020,366                         | 2,715,124                                       | 1,946,902           | 10,788,588                          | 5,434,549                           |
|                  | Total                       | 282'262'289                     | 4,742,296           | 2,318,316 | 638,019,867                         | 317,098,151                        | 23,423,755                                      | 2,013,893           | 338,508,013                         | 299,511,854                         |
| (Q)              | (b) Intangible Assets       |                                 |                     |           |                                     |                                    |   |                     |                                     |                                     |
|                  | Computer software           | 3,113,945                       | 192,143             | ,         | 3,306,088                           | 1,760,177                          | 879,219   | '                   | 2,639,396                           | 666,692                             |
|                  | Total                       | 3,113,945                       | 192,143             | •         | 3,306,088                           | 1,760,177                          | 879,219   | •                   | 2,639,396                           | 666,692                             |
|                  |                             |                                 |                     |           |                                     |                                    |   |                     |                                     |                                     |
|                  | Total (a+b)                 | 638,709,832                     | 4,934,439           | 2,318,316 | 641,325,955                         | 318,858,328                        | 24,302,974                                      | 2,013,893           | 341,147,409                         | 300,178,546                         |
| <u>(C</u>        | Capital Work In Progress    | 1,350,948,084                   | 948,084 306,523,310 | 1         | - 1,657,471,394                     | 1                                  |   | 1                   | ı                                   | 1,657,471,394                       |
|                  | (Refer Note No 28)          |                                 |                     |           |                                     |                                    |   |                     |                                     |                                     |
|                  | Total (a+b+c)               | 1,989,657,916                   | 657,916 311,457,749 | 2,318,316 | 2,298,797,349                       | 318,858,328                        | 24,302,974                                      | 2,013,893           | 341,147,409                         | 1,957,649,940                       |

Note 1 : Depreciation / amortization charge for the year includes Depreciation of Kesar Multimodal Logistics Ltd amounting to ₹ 4,859,241/- (Previous year ₹ 1,327,835/-) which is capitalised as "pre-operative expenditure pending for capitalisation" and inclueded in Capital Work in Progress

Note 2 : Capital Work in Progress includes ₹ 1,631,188,160/- (previous year ₹ 1,324,747,599/- ), the expenses incurred in relation to project of Kesar Multimodal Logistics Ltd and classified as "Pre-operative expenditure pending capitalization", since Kesar Multimodal Logistics Ltd is yet to commence commercial activity as at the balance sheet date.

# NOTES ON CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2016

(in ₹)

|            | Particulars                                       |                                 | Gross Block | lock      |                                     |                                    | Accum   | Accumulated Depreciation                        | ciation      |                                     | Net Block                           |
|------------|---|---------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|---|--------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|            |   | Balance as at<br>1st April 2014 | Additions   | Disposals | Balance as at<br>31st March<br>2015 | Balance as<br>at 1st<br>April 2014 | Write off<br>revised<br>Companies<br>Act 2013 | Depreciation / amortization charge for the year | On disposals | Balance as at<br>31st March<br>2015 | Balance as at<br>31st March<br>2015 |
| (a)        | Tangible Assets                                   |                                 |             |           |                                     |                                    |   |   |              |                                     |                                     |
| Ξ          | Land<br>(1) Free Hold Land                        | 42 113 796                      | 7.717.780   |           | 49 831 576                          |                                    | 1   | 1   | 1            |                                     | 49,831,576                          |
|            | (2) Lease Hold Land                               | 1.826.902                       |             | •         | 1,826,902                           | 1.669.752                          | •   | 60.779  | •            | 1.730.531                           | 12,120,121                          |
|            | (3) Lease Hold Land<br>Premium                    | 267,000                         | ı           | 1         | 267,000                             | 518,227                            | 1   | 18,878  | ı            | 537,105                             | 29,895                              |
|            | Total   | 44,507,698                      | 7,717,780   |           | 52,225,478                          | 2,187,979                          |   | 79,657  |              | 2,267,636                           | 49,957,842                          |
| €          | Buildings (on<br>Leased Land)                     | 54,762,099                      | 1           | 1         | 54,762,099                          | 24,124,672                         | 151,835                                       | 5,207,827                                       | 1            | 29,484,334                          | 25,277,765                          |
| <u> </u>   | _   | 470,493,742                     | 26,555,647  | 1,497,028 | 495,552,362                         | 253,306,312                        | 2,035,174                                     | 12,067,398                                      | 1,059,570    | 266,349,314                         | 229,203,048                         |
| <u>(i)</u> | Furniture and<br>Fixtures                         | 6,833,499                       | 131,250     | •         | 6,964,749                           | 2,898,888                          | '   | 1,153,357                                       | 1            | 4,052,245                           | 2,912,504                           |
| 3          | Office Equipments                                 | 5,942,478                       | 1,685,125   | •         | 7,627,603                           | 3,434,934                          | •   | 1,489,323                                       | •            | 4,924,256                           | 2,703,347                           |
| <u>S</u>   | Vehicles  | 13,855,363                      | 4,608,233   | -         | 18,463,596                          | 6,629,651                          | -   | 3,390,714                                       | 1            | 10,020,366                          | 8,443,230                           |
|            | Total (a)   | 596,394,879                     | 40,698,035  | 1,497,028 | 635,595,887                         | 292,582,436                        | 2,187,009                                     | 23,388,276                                      | 1,059,570    | 317,098,151                         | 318,497,736                         |
| (Q)        | Intangible Assets                                 |                                 |             |           |                                     |                                    |   |   |              |                                     |                                     |
|            | Computer software                                 | 1,474,528                       | 1,639,417   | -         | 3,113,945                           | 1,112,912                          | -   | 647,265   |              | 1,760,177                           | 1,353,768                           |
|            | Total (b)   | 1,474,528                       | 1,639,417   | •         | 3,113,945                           | 1,112,912                          | •   | 647,265   | 1            | 1,760,177                           | 1,353,768                           |
|            | Total (a+b)                                       | 597,869,407                     | 42,337,452  | 1,497,028 | 638,709,832                         | 293,695,348                        | 2,187,009                                     | 24,035,541                                      | 1,059,570    | 318,858,328                         | 319,851,504                         |
| <u>©</u>   | Capital Work In<br>Progress<br>(Refer Note No 28) | 701,984,753                     | 657,418,095 | 8,454,766 | 8,454,766 1,350,948,082             | 1                                  | 1   | ı   | 1            | 1                                   | 1,350,948,082                       |
|            | Total (a+b+c)                                     | 1,299,854,160                   | 699,755,547 | 9,951,794 | 9,951,794 1,989,657,914 293,695,348 | 293,695,348                        | 2,187,009                                     | 24,035,541                                      | 1,059,570    | 318,858,328                         | 318,858,328 1,670,799,586           |

Note 1 : Depreciation / amortization charge for the year includes Depreciation of Kesar Multimodal Logistics Ltd amounting to ₹ 1,327,835/- (Previous year ₹ 81,742/-) which is capitalised as "pre-operative expenditure pending for capitalisation" and inclueded in Capital Work in Progress

Note 2 : Capital Work in Progress includes ₹ 1,324,747,599/- (previous year ₹ 667,334,472/- ), the expenses incurred in relation to project of Kesar Multimodal Logistics Ltd and classified as "Pre-operative expenditure pending capitalization", since Kesar Multimodal Logistics Ltd is yet to commence commercial activity as at the balance sheet date.

| 13. NON CURRENT-INVESTMENTS   |                           | (in ₹)                 |
|---|---------------------------|------------------------|
| Particulars   | As at<br>31st March, 2016 | As at 31st March, 2015 |
| Other Investments (valued at cost unless stated otherwise)                    |                           |                        |
| Investments in Equity Instruments - ( Unquoted)                               | 5,000                     | 5,000                  |
| 200 Shares of ₹ 25 each fully paid in Jain Sahakari Bank Ltd                  |                           |                        |
| (Prevoius year 200 Shares of ₹ 25 each)                                       |                           |                        |
| [Aggregate amount of Unquoted Investments is ₹ 5,000 (Previous Year ₹ 5,000)] |                           |                        |
| Total   | 5,000                     | 5,000                  |
| 14. LONG TERM LOANS AND ADVANCES  |                           |                        |
| Unsecured, Considered good  |                           |                        |
| (a) Capital Advances  | 530,655                   | -                      |
| (b) Security Deposits   | 13,376,412                | 13,299,109             |
| (c) Loans and Advances to Employees   | 31,770                    | 70,461                 |
| Total   | 13,938,837                | 13,369,570             |
| 15. OTHER NON-CURRENT ASSETS  |                           |                        |
| Unsecured, Considered good  |                           |                        |
| (a) Fixed Deposits with maturity of more than 12 months                       | 12,239,869                | 4,372,680              |
| (Under Lien / Security with various Banks)                                    |                           |                        |
| (b) Interest accrued on Bank Deposits & NSC                                   | 615,787                   | 10,476                 |
| (c) Interest accrued on staff loan  | 4,754                     | 69,516                 |
| Total   | 12,860,410                | 4,452,672              |
| 16. INVENTORIES   |                           |                        |
| Stores and spares   |                           |                        |
| (Valued at Lower of Cost and Net Realisable Value)                            | 1,022,806                 | 893,057                |
| Total   | 1,022,806                 | 893,057                |
| 17 TRADE RECEIVABLES  |                           |                        |
| 17. TRADE RECEIVABLES  Unsecured, Considered good                             |                           |                        |
| (a) Outstanding for a period exceeding six months from the date they are      | 22.072                    |                        |
| due for payment   | 32,973                    | -                      |
| (b) Others  | 43,474,893                | 39,509,390             |
| Total   | 43,507,866                | 39,509,390             |

| 18. CASH AND BANK BALANCES  |                        | (in ₹)                 |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| Particulars :   | As at 31st March, 2016 | As at 31st March, 2015 |
| A. Cash and Cash Equivalents  |                        |                        |
| (a) Balance with Banks  |                        |                        |
| (i) on Current Accounts   | 8,272,641              | 39,636,634             |
| (ii) on unclaimed Dividend Accounts   | 1,246,115              | 968,755                |
| (iii) on Fixed Deposits Accounts with original maturity of less than 3 months       | 1,400,000              | 8,421,233              |
| (b) Cash on hand  | 460,966                | 451,568                |
| B. Other Bank Balances  |                        |                        |
| Fixed Deposits with original maturity of more than 3 months but less than 12 months | 2,625,239              | 2,325,783              |
| Total =   | 14,004,961             | 51,803,973             |
| 19. SHORT TERM LOANS AND ADVANCES   |                        |                        |
| Unsecured, Considered good  |                        |                        |
| Others  |                        |                        |
| (a) Prepaid expenses  | 1,375,546              | 1,396,206              |
| (b) Service Tax Receivable  | 1,222,325              | 1,005,380              |
| (c) Loans and Advances to Employees   | 256,494                | 187,489                |
| (d) Other advances recoverable in cash or kind                                      | 858,265                | 366,190                |
| Total =   | 3,712,630              | 2,955,265              |
| 20. OTHER CURRENT ASSETS  |                        |                        |
| Unsecured , Considered Good   |                        |                        |
| (a) Interest accrued on staff loans   | 64,762                 | 118,384                |
| (b) Interest accrued on Bank Fixed Deposits   | 442,653                | 2,109,036              |
| (c) Other Receivable  | 135,031                | 227,416                |
| Total   | 642,446                | 2,454,836              |

| Particulars   Particulars | 21. REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS                    |             | (in ₹)      |
|---|--|-------------|-------------|
| (Income from providing storage tanks on hire/rental basis for liquid carge and other related services)         595,062         952,326           total         439,682,814         422,361,173           22. OTHER INCOME           (a) Interest on         1,008,458         1,132,742           (i) Fixed Deposits         1,008,458         1,132,742           (ii) Others         97,363         910,039           (b) Dividend Income         500         500           (c) Credit Balance Written Back         19,838         -           (d) Sale of Scrap         3,572,407         -           (e) Profit on Sale of Assets         4,667         -           (e) Profit on Sale of Assets         4,667         -           (f) Miscellaneous Receipts         221,713         285,878           Total         4,924,946         2,329,159           23. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT EXPENSE         69,916,272         67,297,709           (a) Salaries and Wages         69,916,272         67,297,709           (b) Contribution to P.F. Fund         5,303,774         4,972,025           (d) Staff Welfare         1,999,732         1,466,603           (d) Staff Welfare         25,805,803         23,403,670           (e) Contribution to Gratuity Fund   | Particulars                                    | year ended  | year ended  |
| Description to Preside Services   Post  | (a) Sale of Services                           | 439,087,752 | 421,408,847 |
| Total         439,682,814         422,361,178           22. OTHER INCOME         (a) Interest on           (i) Fixed Deposits         1,008,458         1,132,742           (ii) Others         97,363         910,039           (b) Dividend Income         500         500           (c) Credit Balance Written Back         19,838         -           (d) Sale of Scrap         3,572,407         -           (e) Profit on Sale of Assets         4,667         -           (f) Miscellaneous Receipts         221,713         285,878           Total         4,924,946         2,329,159           23. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT EXPENSE         8         69,916,272         67,297,709           (b) Contribution to P.F. Fund         5,303,774         4,972,280           (c) Contribution to Gratuity Fund         2,572,535         3,810,259           (d) Staff Welfare         1,999,732         1,466,603           Total         79,792,313         77,546,851           24. FINANCE COST         25,805,803         23,403,670           (b) Other Borrowing Costs         63,236         13,853           (i) Finance Charges         63,236         13,853           (ii) Others including Bank Charges         1,688,251         55   |  | )           |             |
| 22. OTHER INCOME         (a) Interest on       1,008,458       1,132,742         (ii) Others       97,363       910,039         (b) Dividend Income       500       500         (c) Credit Balance Written Back       19,838       -         (d) Sale of Scrap       3,572,407       -         (e) Profit on Sale of Assets       4,667       -         (f) Miscellaneous Receipts       221,713       285,878         Total       4,924,946       2,329,159         23. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT EXPENSE       4,924,946       2,329,159         (a) Salaries and Wages       69,916,272       67,297,709         (b) Contribution to P.F. Fund       5,303,774       4,972,280         (c) Contribution to Gratuity Fund       2,572,535       3,810,259         (d) Staff Welfare       1,999,732       1,466,603         Total       79,792,313       77,546,851         24. FINANCE COST         (a) Interest Expense       25,805,803       23,403,670         (b) Other Borrowing Costs       63,236       13,853         (i) Others including Bank Charges       1,688,251       550,194  | (b) Other operating revenue (Handling charges) | 595,062     | 952,326     |
| (a) Interest on         (i) Fixed Deposits       1,008,458       1,132,742         (ii) Others       97,363       910,039         (b) Dividend Income       500       500         (c) Credit Balance Written Back       19,838       -         (d) Sale of Scrap       3,572,407       -         (e) Profit on Sale of Assets       4,667       -         (f) Miscellaneous Receipts       221,713       285,878         Total       4,924,946       2,329,159         EMPLOYEE BENEFIT EXPENSE         (a) Salaries and Wages       69,916,272       67,297,709         (b) Contribution to P.F. Fund       5,303,774       4,972,280         (c) Contribution to Gratuity Fund       2,572,535       3,810,259         (d) Staff Welfare       1,999,732       1,466,603         Total       79,792,313       77,546,851         24. FINANCE COST         (a) Interest Expense       25,805,803       23,403,670         (b) Other Borrowing Costs       (1) Finance Charges       63,236       13,853         (i) Others including Bank Charges       1,688,251       550,194  | Total  | 439,682,814 | 422,361,173 |
| (i) Fixed Deposits       1,008,458       1,132,742         (ii) Others       97,363       910,039         (b) Dividend Income       500       500         (c) Credit Balance Written Back       19,838       -         (d) Sale of Scrap       3,572,407       -         (e) Profit on Sale of Assets       4,667       -         (f) Miscellaneous Receipts       221,713       285,878         Total       4,924,946       2,329,159         23. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT EXPENSE       5,303,774       4,972,280         (a) Salaries and Wages       69,916,272       67,297,709         (b) Contribution to P.F. Fund       5,303,774       4,972,280         (c) Contribution to Gratuity Fund       2,572,535       3,810,259         (d) Staff Welfare       1,999,732       1,466,603         Total       79,792,313       77,546,851         24. FINANCE COST       25,805,803       23,403,670         (b) Other Borrowing Costs       63,236       13,853         (i) Finance Charges       63,236       13,853         (ii) Others including Bank Charges       1,688,251       550,194  | 22. OTHER INCOME                               |             |             |
| (ii) Others       97,363       910,039         (b) Dividend Income       500       500         (c) Credit Balance Written Back       19,838       -         (d) Sale of Scrap       3,572,407       -         (e) Profit on Sale of Assets       4,667       -         (f) Miscellaneous Receipts       221,713       285,878         Total       4,924,946       2,329,159         23. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT EXPENSE       3       69,916,272       67,297,709         (b) Contribution to P.F. Fund       5,303,774       4,972,280         (c) Contribution to Gratuity Fund       2,572,535       3,810,259         (d) Staff Welfare       1,999,732       1,466,603         Total       79,792,313       77,546,851         24. FINANCE COST       25,805,803       23,403,670         (b) Other Borrowing Costs       63,236       13,853         (i) Finance Charges       63,236       13,853         (ii) Others including Bank Charges       1,688,251       550,194  | (a) Interest on                                |             |             |
| (b) Dividend Income         500         500           (c) Credit Balance Written Back         19,838         -           (d) Sale of Scrap         3,572,407         -           (e) Profit on Sale of Assets         4,667         -           (f) Miscellaneous Receipts         221,713         285,878           Total         4,924,946         2,329,159           23. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT EXPENSE         8         69,916,272         67,297,709           (b) Contribution to P.F. Fund         5,303,774         4,972,280           (c) Contribution to Gratuity Fund         2,572,535         3,810,259           (d) Staff Welfare         1,999,732         1,466,603           Total         79,792,313         77,546,851           24. FINANCE COST         25,805,803         23,403,670           (b) Other Borrowing Costs         63,236         13,853           (i) Finance Charges         63,236         13,853           (ii) Others including Bank Charges         1,688,251         550,194   | (i) Fixed Deposits                             | 1,008,458   | 1,132,742   |
| (c) Credit Balance Written Back       19,838       -         (d) Sale of Scrap       3,572,407       -         (e) Profit on Sale of Assets       4,667       -         (f) Miscellaneous Receipts       221,713       285,878         Total       4,924,946       2,329,159         23. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT EXPENSE       8       69,916,272       67,297,709         (b) Contribution to P.F. Fund       5,303,774       4,972,280         (c) Contribution to Gratuity Fund       2,572,535       3,810,259         (d) Staff Welfare       1,999,732       1,466,603         Total       79,792,313       77,546,851         24. FINANCE COST         (a) Interest Expense       25,805,803       23,403,670         (b) Other Borrowing Costs       63,236       13,853         (i) Finance Charges       63,236       13,853         (ii) Others including Bank Charges       1,688,251       550,194  | (ii) Others                                    | 97,363      | 910,039     |
| (d) Sale of Scrap       3,572,407       -         (e) Profit on Sale of Assets       4,667       -         (f) Miscellaneous Receipts       221,713       285,878         Total       4,924,946       2,329,159         23. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT EXPENSE       5       67,297,709         (a) Salaries and Wages       69,916,272       67,297,709         (b) Contribution to P.F. Fund       5,303,774       4,972,280         (c) Contribution to Gratuity Fund       2,572,535       3,810,259         (d) Staff Welfare       1,999,732       1,466,603         Total       79,792,313       77,546,851         24. FINANCE COST       25,805,803       23,403,670         (b) Other Borrowing Costs       63,236       13,853         (i) Finance Charges       63,236       13,853         (ii) Others including Bank Charges       1,688,251       550,194  | (b) Dividend Income                            | 500         | 500         |
| (e) Profit on Sale of Assets       4,667       -         (f) Miscellaneous Receipts       221,713       285,878         Total       4,924,946       2,329,159         23. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT EXPENSE       Substitution of Provided and Wages       69,916,272       67,297,709         (b) Contribution to P.F. Fund       5,303,774       4,972,280         (c) Contribution to Gratuity Fund       2,572,535       3,810,259         (d) Staff Welfare       1,999,732       1,466,603         Total       79,792,313       77,546,851         24. FINANCE COST         (a) Interest Expense       25,805,803       23,403,670         (b) Other Borrowing Costs       63,236       13,853         (i) Finance Charges       63,236       13,853         (ii) Others including Bank Charges       1,688,251       550,194  | (c) Credit Balance Written Back                | 19,838      | -           |
| (f) Miscellaneous Receipts         221,713         285,878           Total         4,924,946         2,329,159           23. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT EXPENSE         8         69,916,272         67,297,709           (a) Salaries and Wages         69,916,272         67,297,709         69,916,272         67,297,709         69,916,272         67,297,709         70,2280         70,246,851  | (d) Sale of Scrap                              | 3,572,407   | -           |
| Total         4,924,946         2,329,159           23. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT EXPENSE         5         69,916,272         67,297,709           (a) Salaries and Wages         69,916,272         67,297,709           (b) Contribution to P.F. Fund         5,303,774         4,972,280           (c) Contribution to Gratuity Fund         2,572,535         3,810,259           (d) Staff Welfare         1,999,732         1,466,603           79,792,313         77,546,851           24. FINANCE COST           (a) Interest Expense         25,805,803         23,403,670           (b) Other Borrowing Costs         63,236         13,853           (i) Finance Charges         63,236         13,853           (ii) Others including Bank Charges         1,688,251         550,194  | (e) Profit on Sale of Assets                   | 4,667       | -           |
| 23. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT EXPENSE  (a) Salaries and Wages 69,916,272 67,297,709  (b) Contribution to P.F. Fund 5,303,774 4,972,280  (c) Contribution to Gratuity Fund 2,572,535 3,810,259  (d) Staff Welfare 1,999,732 1,466,603 79,792,313 77,546,851  24. FINANCE COST  (a) Interest Expense 25,805,803 23,403,670  (b) Other Borrowing Costs  (i) Finance Charges 63,236 13,853  (ii) Others including Bank Charges 1,688,251 550,194   | (f) Miscellaneous Receipts                     | 221,713     | 285,878     |
| (a) Salaries and Wages       69,916,272       67,297,709         (b) Contribution to P.F. Fund       5,303,774       4,972,280         (c) Contribution to Gratuity Fund       2,572,535       3,810,259         (d) Staff Welfare       1,999,732       1,466,603         Total       79,792,313       77,546,851         24. FINANCE COST         (a) Interest Expense       25,805,803       23,403,670         (b) Other Borrowing Costs       63,236       13,853         (i) Finance Charges       63,236       13,853         (ii) Others including Bank Charges       1,688,251       550,194   | Total  | 4,924,946   | 2,329,159   |
| (b) Contribution to P.F. Fund       5,303,774       4,972,280         (c) Contribution to Gratuity Fund       2,572,535       3,810,259         (d) Staff Welfare       1,999,732       1,466,603         Total       79,792,313       77,546,851         24. FINANCE COST         (a) Interest Expense       25,805,803       23,403,670         (b) Other Borrowing Costs       63,236       13,853         (ii) Others including Bank Charges       1,688,251       550,194  | 23. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT EXPENSE                   |             |             |
| (c) Contribution to Gratuity Fund       2,572,535       3,810,259         (d) Staff Welfare       1,999,732       1,466,603         Total       79,792,313       77,546,851         24. FINANCE COST         (a) Interest Expense       25,805,803       23,403,670         (b) Other Borrowing Costs       63,236       13,853         (ii) Others including Bank Charges       1,688,251       550,194  | (a) Salaries and Wages                         | 69,916,272  | 67,297,709  |
| (d) Staff Welfare       1,999,732       1,466,603         Total       79,792,313       77,546,851         24. FINANCE COST       25,805,803       23,403,670         (b) Other Borrowing Costs       63,236       13,853         (ii) Others including Bank Charges       1,688,251       550,194   | (b) Contribution to P.F. Fund                  | 5,303,774   | 4,972,280   |
| Total         79,792,313         77,546,851           24. FINANCE COST  | (c) Contribution to Gratuity Fund              | 2,572,535   | 3,810,259   |
| 24. FINANCE COST         (a) Interest Expense       25,805,803       23,403,670         (b) Other Borrowing Costs       63,236       13,853         (ii) Others including Bank Charges       1,688,251       550,194  | (d) Staff Welfare                              | 1,999,732   | 1,466,603   |
| (a) Interest Expense       25,805,803       23,403,670         (b) Other Borrowing Costs       63,236       13,853         (ii) Others including Bank Charges       1,688,251       550,194   | Total  | 79,792,313  | 77,546,851  |
| (b) Other Borrowing Costs (i) Finance Charges (ii) Others including Bank Charges  1,688,251 550,194   | 24. FINANCE COST                               |             |             |
| (i) Finance Charges       63,236       13,853         (ii) Others including Bank Charges       1,688,251       550,194  | (a) Interest Expense                           | 25,805,803  | 23,403,670  |
| (i) Finance Charges       63,236       13,853         (ii) Others including Bank Charges       1,688,251       550,194  | •  |             |             |
| (ii) Others including Bank Charges 1,688,251 550,194  |  | 63,236      | 13,853      |
|   | (ii) Others including Bank Charges             |             | 550,194     |
|   |  | 27,557,290  | 23,967,717  |

# NOTES ON CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2016

## 25. OTHER EXPENSES (in ₹)

| Particulars   | For the<br>year ended<br>31st March, 2016 | For the<br>year ended<br>31st March, 2015 |
|---|---|---|
| (a) Storage & Handling Charges  | 5,621,936                                 | 5,498,562                                 |
| (b) Power & Fuel  | 9,201,992                                 | 9,040,129                                 |
| (c) Rent  | 11,956,589                                | 11,235,698                                |
| (d) Repairs   |   |   |
| (i) Plant & Machinery   | 35,017,751                                | 31,102,544                                |
| (ii) Buildings  | -   | 11,450                                    |
| (iii) Others  | 2,099,090                                 | 3,044,269                                 |
| (e) Insurance   | 1,449,069                                 | 1,303,323                                 |
| (f) Rates & Taxes   | 742,640                                   | 1,730,923                                 |
| (g) Selling agent Commission & Brokerage                              | 775,427                                   | 1,758,146                                 |
| (h) Legal & Professional Fees   | 2,777,196                                 | 3,095,490                                 |
| (i) Directors Sitting Fees  | 1,840,000                                 | 1,180,000                                 |
| (j) Commission to Directors   | -   | 1,000,000                                 |
| (k) Auditors Remuneration   |   |   |
| (i) Audit Fees  | 335,000                                   | 335,000                                   |
| (ii) For Certification  | 165,000                                   | 190,000                                   |
| (iii) Out Of Pocket Expenses  | 10,455                                    | 7,865                                     |
| (I) Loss on Sale of Assets / Assets Discarded                         | -   | 437,458                                   |
| (m) Travelling Expenses   | 7,988,455                                 | 5,756,738                                 |
| (n) CSR Expenditure u/s 135 of Companies Act, 2013 (refer note no 31) | -   | 1,387,182                                 |
| (o) Miscellaneous Expenses  | 16,280,807                                | 11,834,262                                |
| Total   | 96,261,407                                | 89,949,039                                |

## NOTES ON CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2016

### **26 CAPITAL AND OTHER COMMITMENTS**

| Particulars  | As at 31st March 2016 (₹) | As at 31st March 2015(₹) |
|--|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capital account and not provided for | 171,131,436               | 255,598,766              |
| Other contracts  | 1,250,000                 | 300,000                  |

### **27 CONTINGENT LIABILITIES**

| Particulars  | As at 31st March 2016 (₹) | As at 31st March 2015(₹) |
|--|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| (a) Claims against the Company not acknowledged as debts:  |                           |                          |
| i) Additional demand of Electricity Charges under dispute *  | 5,342,469                 | Nil                      |
| ii) Additional Demand on account of Foreclosure  | 525,000                   | 525,000                  |
| Iii) Additional demand on account of revision in rates of Lease Rent   | 37,199,818                | 37,199,818               |
| iv) Additional demand on account of Transfer fee/upfront rent for change in name   | 208,354,295               | 208,354,295              |
| (b) Guarantee:   |                           |                          |
| (i) ** Corporate Guarantee given in favour of Banker's, towards credit facilities granted to Kesar Multimodal Logistics Limited (Subsidiary Company) (KMLL) to set up a "Composite Logistics Hub" at Powarkheda in Madhya Pradesh. | 1,081,100,000             | 1,081,100,000            |
| (ii) Bank Guarantee in favour of Commissioner of Customs, Kandla   | 3,75,000                  | 375,000                  |
| (iii) Bank Guarantee in favour of Director General of Fire Services,<br>Andhra Pradesh   | 932,886                   | 932,886                  |
| (iv) Bank Guarantee given to Madhya Pradesh State Agricultural<br>Marketing Board (Mandi Board) on behalf of KMLL to set up a<br>"Composite Logistics Hub" at Powarkheda in Madhya Pradesh   | 70,000,000                | 70,000,000               |
| (v) Bank Guarantee given to Principal Commissioner of Customs & Cental Excise, Bhopal  | 5,000,000                 | -                        |
| (vi) Bank Guarantee Given to Commissioner, Food Civil Supplies & Consumer Protection, Bhopal   | 8,134,600                 | -                        |
| Total  | 1,416,964,068             | 1,398,486,999            |

<sup>\*</sup> Hon'ble High Court of Gujarat has set aside demand of Gujarat Electricity Board; contrarily Gujarat Electricity Board has filed Special Leave Petition in Supreme Court. Order is awaited

<sup>\*\*</sup> The total outstanding loans as at 31st March, 2016 is ₹ 878,435,536/- (Previous year ₹ 790,764,933/-) against Corporate Guarantee.

## NOTES ON CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2016

### 28 Capital Work in Progress includes

| Particulars                          | As at 31st March 2016 (₹) | As at 31st March 2015(₹) |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Preoperative Expenses & Income       |                           |                          |
| Rent                                 | 5,756,077                 | 5,756,077                |
| Employee Cost                        | 26,376,779                | 18,913,973               |
| Interest on Term Loan                | 226,145,665               | 123,794,684              |
| Loan Processing Fees & Other charges | 17,514,185                | 16,074,860               |
| Directors' Sitting fees              | 1,243,036                 | 895,620                  |
| Audit Fees                           | 450,000                   | 300,000                  |
| Auditor's Fees – Certification       | 6,890                     | 6,890                    |
| Auditor's Out of pocket expenses     | 44,693                    | 42,243                   |
| Legal & Professional Fees            | 5,351,267                 | 1,834,537                |
| Communication Expenses               | 586,961                   | 245,336                  |
| Travelling & Conveyance              | 7,072,361                 | 5,061,557                |
| Electricity Charges                  | 2,836,859                 | 449,055                  |
| Security Charges                     | 1,238,309                 | 149,941                  |
| Rates & Taxes                        | 509,316                   | 8,580                    |
| other preoperative expenses          | 12,798,102                | 13,860,223               |
| Depreciation                         | 6,313,944                 | 1,454,703                |
| Preoperative Income                  |                           |                          |
| Interest on Fixed Deposit received   | (3,093,511)               | (2,368,935)              |
| Cold Storage Rent Income             | (242,331)                 | -                        |
| Warehouse Rent Income                | (3,324,352)               | (1,165,262)              |

Pursuant to Scheme of Demerger, the Company has requested Kandla Port Trust (KPT) for transfer of leasehold land situated at Kandla in its name which is presently in the name of Kesar Enterprises Ltd. However, KPT has raised a demand of ₹ 208,354,295/- on account of such transfer/ upfront fee for change in the name. The Company has filed a writ petition in High Court of Ahmedabad, against the demand raised by the KPT. The Company is of the view that the demand raised is likely to be deleted or substantially reduced and hence no provision made. The Depreciation on Assets constructed at lease hold land of KPT has been charged as per the rates prescribed in Schedule II of the Companies Act 2013. However for certain portion of leasehold land, where the lease period has been expired, the same is pending for renewal, although the Company has filed an application for the renewal of the said lease. The Company is of the view that Lease shall be renewed on the outcome of the writ petition filed in High Court of Ahmedabad.

## NOTES ON CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2016

### **30 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT**

Defined Benefit Plan (Gratuity Fund) – Funded

In accordance with Accounting Standard (AS 15) (Revised 2005), actuarial valuation was performed by independent actuaries in respect of the aforesaid defined benefit plan.

The amounts recognized in the balance sheet are as follows:

|  | Defined Benefit (Gratuity) Plan        |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
| Particulars                            | For the year ended 31st March 2016 (₹) | For the year ended 31st March 2015 (₹) |  |
| Present Value of funded obligations    | 21,125,446                             | 19,605,873                             |  |
| Fair Value of plan assets              | 18,800,175                             | 18,801,080                             |  |
| Net liability /(Assets)                | 2,325,271                              | 804,793                                |  |
| Amount in balance sheet<br>Liabilities | 2,325,271                              | 804,793                                |  |

(a) The amounts recognized in the statement of profit and loss are as follows:

|   | Defined Benefit (Gratuity) Plan        |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| Particulars                                     | For the year ended 31st March 2016 (₹) | For the year ended 31st March 2015 (₹) |  |
| Current service cost                            | 1,256,699                              | 1,165,342                              |  |
| Interest on obligation                          | 64,384                                 | 1,449,360                              |  |
| Expected return on plan assets                  | (1,504,086)                            | (1,528,588)                            |  |
| Net actuarial losses (gains) recognized in year | 2,755,538                              | 2,724,145                              |  |
| Total included in employee benefit expense      | 2,572,535                              | 3,810,259                              |  |

(b) Changes in present value of defined benefit obligation representing reconciliation of opening and closing balances thereof are as follows:

|                                    | Defined Benefit (Gratuity) Plan        |  |  |
|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Particulars                        | For the year ended 31st March 2016 (₹) | For the year ended 31st March 2015 (₹) |  |
| Opening defined benefit obligation | 19,605,873                             | 18,117,000                             |  |
| Service costs                      | 1,256,699                              | 1,165,342                              |  |
| Interest costs                     | 1,568,470                              | 1,449,360                              |  |
| Actuarial losses (gains)           | (252,634)                              | 2,678,585                              |  |
| Benefits paid                      | (1,052,961)                            | (3,804,414)                            |  |
| Closing defined benefit obligation | 21,125,446                             | 19,605,873                             |  |

## NOTES ON CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2016

(d) Changes in the fair value of plan assets representing reconciliation of opening and closing balances thereof are as follows:

|                                   | Defined Benefit (Gratuity) Plan              |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Particulars                       | For the year ended<br>31st March 2016<br>(₹) | For the year ended 31st March 2015 (₹) |  |
| Opening fair value of plan assets | 18,801,080                                   | 18,973,712                             |  |
| Adjustment in funds               | -  | 133,642                                |  |
| Expected return on plan assets    | 1,504,086                                    | 1,528,588                              |  |
| Actuarial gains / (losses)        | (1,504,086)                                  | (45,560)                               |  |
| Contributions by employer         | 1,052,056                                    | 2,015,112                              |  |
| Benefits paid                     | (1,052,961)                                  | (3,804,414)                            |  |
| Closing fair value of plan assets | 18,800,175                                   | 18,801,080                             |  |

Plan Assets are invested in Group Gratuity Scheme of Life Insurance Corporation of India.

(e) Principal actuarial assumptions at the balance sheet date:

|                                | Defined Benefit (Gratuity) Plan                         |                                    |  |
|--------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|
| Particulars                    | For the year ended 31st March 2016                      | For the year ended 31st March 2015 |  |
| Discount rate                  | 8.00%   | 8.00%                              |  |
| Salary escalation rate         | 8.00%   | 8.00%                              |  |
| Expected return on plan assets | 8.00%   | 8.00%                              |  |
| Attrition rate                 | 1.00%   | 1.00%                              |  |
| Mortality Tables               | Indian Assured Lives<br>Mortality (2006-08)<br>Ultimate | Mortality (2006-08)                |  |

The expected rate of return on plan assets is based on the expectations of the average long term rate of return expected on investments of the fund during the estimated term of the obligation.

The estimates of future salary increases are considered taking into account inflation, seniority promotion and other relevant factors.

(f) Amounts for the current and previous four years are as follows:

|                            | Defined Benefit (Gratuity) Plan                          |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Particulars                | For the year<br>ended 31 <sup>st</sup><br>March 2016 (₹) | For the year<br>ended 31 <sup>st</sup><br>March 2015 (₹) | For the year<br>ended 31 <sup>st</sup><br>March 2014 (₹) | For the year<br>ended 31 <sup>st</sup><br>March 2013 (₹) | For the year<br>ended 31 <sup>st</sup><br>March 2012 (₹) |
| Defined benefit obligation | 21,125,446   | 19,605,873   | 18,117,000   | 16,791,621   | 11,712,000   |
| Plan assets                | 18,800,175   | 18,801,080   | 18,973,712   | 15,992,069   | 12,325,501   |
| Surplus/ (deficit)         | (2,325,271)  | (804,793)  | 856,712  | (799,552)  | 613,501  |

## NOTES ON CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2016

### (g) Experience Adjustment:

|   |   | Defined Benefit (Gratuity) Plan                         |   |   | an  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Particulars                             | For the year<br>ended 31 <sup>st</sup><br>March 2016(₹) | For the year<br>ended 31 <sup>st</sup><br>March 2015(₹) | For the year<br>ended 31 <sup>st</sup><br>March 2014(₹) | For the year<br>ended 31 <sup>st</sup><br>March 2013(₹) | For the year<br>ended 31 <sup>st</sup><br>March 2012(₹) |
| On plan<br>Liability<br>(Gains)/ Losses | (252,634)   | 2,678,585   | 713,341   | 1,626,947   | 738,861   |
| On plan Assets<br>Gains/ (Losses)       | (1,504,086)   | (45,560)  | (71,993)  | 86,700  | (30,407)  |

Defined Benefit Plan (Gratuity Fund) – Unfunded

In accordance with Accounting Standard (AS 15) (Revised 2005), actuarial valuation was performed by independent actuaries in respect of the aforesaid defined benefit plan.

### (a) The amounts recognized in the balance sheet are as follows:

| Particulars                            | Defined Benefit (Gratuity) Plan                   |   |  |
|--|---|---|--|
|  | For the year ended 31st March, 2016 (Amount in ₹) | For the year ended<br>31st March, 2015<br>(Amount in ₹) |  |
| Present Value of Unfunded obligations  | 99,827  | 266,828   |  |
| Fair Value of plan assets              | -   | -   |  |
| Net liability                          | 99,827  | 266,828   |  |
| Amount in balance sheet<br>Liabilities | 99,827  | 266,828   |  |

### (b) The amounts recognized as Employee cost are as follows:

| Particulars                                     | Defined Benef   | Defined Benefit (Gratuity) Plan                         |  |  |
|---|---|---|--|--|
|   | For the year ended<br>31st March, 2016<br>(Amount in ₹) | For the year ended<br>31st March, 2015<br>(Amount in ₹) |  |  |
| Current service cost                            | 120,624   | 102,687   |  |  |
| Interest on obligation                          | 21,346  | 11,952  |  |  |
| Expected return on plan assets                  | -   | -   |  |  |
| Net actuarial losses (gains) recognized in year | (308,971)   | 2,789   |  |  |
| Total included in employee benefit expense      | (167,001)   | 117,428   |  |  |
| Actual return on plan assets                    | -   | -   |  |  |

## NOTES ON CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2016

(c) Changes in present value of defined benefit obligation representing reconciliation of opening and closing balances thereof are as follows:

| Particulars                        | Defined Be  | enefit (Gratuity) Plan                                  |
|------------------------------------|---|---|
|                                    | For the year ended<br>31st March, 2016<br>(Amount in ₹) | For the year ended<br>31st March, 2015<br>(Amount in ₹) |
| Opening defined benefit obligation | 266,828   | 149,400   |
| Service costs                      | 120,624   | 102,687   |
| Interest costs                     | 21,346  | 11,952  |
| Actuarial losses (gains)           | (308,971)   | 2,789   |
| Benefits paid                      | -   | -   |
| Closing defined benefit obligation | 99,827  | 266,828   |

(d) Changes in the fair value of plan assets representing reconciliation of opening and closing balances thereof are as follows:

| Particulars                               | Defined Benefit (Gratuity) Plan |                    |  |
|---|---------------------------------|--------------------|--|
|   | For the year ended              | For the year ended |  |
|   | 31st March, 2016                | 31st March, 2015   |  |
|   | (Amount in ₹)                   | (Amount in ₹)      |  |
| Opening fair value of plan assets         | -                               | -                  |  |
| Amount of last year taken credit in funds | -                               | -                  |  |
| Expected return on plan assets            | -                               | -                  |  |
| Actuarial gains / (losses)                | -                               | -                  |  |
| Contributions by employer                 | -                               | -                  |  |
| Benefits paid                             | -                               | -                  |  |
| Closing fair value of plan assets         | -                               | -                  |  |

(e) Principal actuarial assumptions at the balance sheet date (expressed as weighted average):

| Particulars                    | Defined Benefit   | t (Gratuity) Plan   |
|--------------------------------|---|---|
|                                | For the year ended<br>31st March, 2016<br>(Amount in ₹) | For the year ended<br>31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2015<br>(Amount in ₹) |
| Discount rate                  | 8.00%   | 8.00%   |
| Salary escalation rate         | 8.00%   | 8.00%   |
| Attrition rate                 | 1.00%   | 1.00%   |
| Expected return on plan assets | Not Applicable  | Not Applicable  |

(f) Amounts for the current and previous 3 years are as follows:

| Particulars                | For the year ended 31st March, 2016 (Amount in ₹) | For the year ended<br>31st March, 2015<br>(Amount in ₹) | For the year ended 31st March, 2014 (Amount in ₹) | For the year<br>ended 31 <sup>st</sup><br>March, 2013<br>(Amount in ₹) |
|----------------------------|---|---|---|--|
| Defined benefit obligation | 99,827  | 266,828   | 149,400   | 88,350   |
| Plan assets                | -   | -   | -   | -  |
| Surplus/ (deficit)         | (99,827)  | (2,66,828)  | (149,400)   | (88,350)   |

## NOTES ON CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2016

### (g) Experience Adjustment:

| Particulars       | For the year ended<br>31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2016<br>(Amount in ₹) | For the year ended<br>31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2015<br>(Amount in ₹) | For the year ended<br>31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2014<br>(Amount in ₹) | For the year ended<br>31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2013<br>(Amount in ₹) |
|-------------------|---|---|---|---|
| On plan Liability |   |   |   |   |
| (Gains)/ Losses   | (308,971)   | 2789  | (27,051)  | -   |
| On plan Assets    |   |   |   |   |
| Gains/ (Losses)   | -   | -   | -   | -   |

The subsidiary company has not conducted actuarial valuation for the year 2011-12, being first year of incorporation and hence disclosure has not been made in consolidated financial statement.

#### **Defined Contribution Plans**

Amount recognized as expense in respect of Compensated Leave Absence is ₹ 2,755,874 (Previous Year ₹ 4,450,300) of which ₹ 250,997 (Previous Year ₹ 130,219) is recognised in Pre-operative expenditure pending capitalization.

Amount recognized as an expense in respect of "Contribution to Provident and other Funds" is ₹ 5,595,988 (Previous Year ₹ 5,291,130) of which ₹ 292,214 (Previous Year ₹ 318,850) is recognised in Pre-operative expenditure pending capitalization.

### 31 CSR Expenditure

| Particulars  | For the year ended 31st March 2016 (₹) | For the year ended 31st March 2015 (₹) |
|--|--|--|
| Opening Balance  | 1,286,046                              | -                                      |
| a) Gross Amount required to be spent by the Company during the | 3,390,606                              | 2,673,228                              |
| year   |  |  |
| b) Amount spent during the year                                | -                                      | 13,87,182                              |
| Balance Yet to be Spent  | 4,676,652                              | 1,286,046                              |

### 32 Segment Reporting

The Company is mainly engaged in Liquid Storage Business in India and its Subsidiary Company i.e. Kesar Multimodal Logistics Ltd., is yet to start its commercial operating activity of Composite Logistics Hub at Powarkheda near Itarsi, in Madhya Pradesh and hence, there is no other reportable business segment as required under Accounting Standard 17 – 'Segment Reporting'.

### 33 Related party disclosures under Accounting Standard 18:

Names of related parties and nature of related party relationships:

Name of Related Parties

### a) Key Management Personnel and their relatives:

Key Management Personnel:

Mr. H R Kilachand Executive Chairman (upto April 29, 2016)
Mr. Rohan H Kilachand Executive Director (w.e.f April 29, 2016)

Mrs. M H Kilachand Promoter Director
Mr. S G Khare Chief Executive Officer
Mr. V J Doshi Chief Financial Officer

Mr. B A Shah Company Secretary (upto January 05, 2016)

## NOTES ON CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2016

### **Relatives of Key Management Personnel:**

Mrs. Nidhi R Kilachand Wife of Executive Director
Ms. Rohita H Kilachand Daughter of Executive Chairman

## b) Enterprises over which Key Management Personnel and their relatives are able to exercise significant influence

Kesar Enterprises Limited Kesar Corporation Pvt. Ltd. Indian Commercial Co. Pvt. Ltd.

Kilachand Devchand & Co. Pvt. Ltd.

Kilachand Devchand Commercial Pvt. Ltd.

India Carat Pvt Ltd

Seel Investment Pvt. Ltd.

Duracell Investments & Finance Pvt. Ltd. (merged with Seel Investment Pvt. Ltd. W.e.f 08.05.2015)

### Disclosure of transactions with related parties and the status of outstanding balance as on 31st March, 2016:

| Particulars                        | Kesar Enterprises<br>Limited<br>(₹) | H R<br>Kilachand<br>(₹)  | M H Kilachand<br>(₹) | Rohan H<br>Kilachand<br>(₹) | Indian<br>Commercial<br>Co. Pvt. Ltd.<br>(₹) |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| (a) Transactions                   |                                     |                          |                      |                             |  |
| Sharing of Common Expenses         | 16,311,205<br>(14,644,271)          |                          |                      |                             |  |
| Assets received                    | 218,028<br>(4,243,807)              |                          |                      |                             |  |
| Managerial Remuneration            |                                     | 7,056,080<br>(7,189,934) |                      |                             |  |
| Director Fees/Commission           |                                     |                          | 335,000<br>(350,000) |                             |  |
| Salary paid                        |                                     |                          |                      | 1,533,124<br>(973,521)      |  |
| Repayment of Security Deposit      |                                     |                          |                      |                             | (1200,000)                                   |
| (b) Balance outstanding            |                                     |                          |                      |                             |  |
| Payable for Expenses<br>Short term | 1,723,962<br>(-)                    |                          |                      |                             |  |
| Managerial Remuneration            |                                     | 5,118,500<br>(3,500,000) |                      |                             |  |
| Director Fees/Commission           |                                     |                          | 200,000<br>(200,000) |                             |  |
| Salary                             |                                     |                          |                      | 93,806<br>(-)               |  |
| Investments                        | 250,000<br>(250,000)                |                          |                      |                             |  |

(Figures in brackets represents previous year)

# NOTES ON CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2016

### **Payment to Key Managerial Personnel:**

|     | Particulars                         | V J Doshi (CFO) (₹)      | S G Khare (CEO) (₹)      | B A Shah (CS) upto<br>05.01.2016(₹) |
|-----|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| (b) | <b>Transactions</b> Remuneration    | 6,796,284<br>(6,593,100) | 7,198,771<br>(5,436,672) | 879,643<br>(1,023,816)              |
| (b) | Balance outstanding<br>Remuneration | 337,873<br>(-)           | 343,663<br>(-)           | -<br>(-)                            |

Dividend Paid to Key Management Personnel and their relatives, Enterprises over which Key Management Personnel and their relatives are able to exercise significant influence:

| Name  | <b>During the Year 2015-16</b> (₹) | <b>During the Year 2014-15</b> (₹) |
|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Harsh R Kilachand   | 1,363,051                          | 1,168,329                          |
| Shreemati Ambalal Kilachand (Late)  | 21,256                             | 18,219                             |
| Madhavi Harsh Kilachand   | 510,510                            | 437,580                            |
| Rohan Harsh Kilachand   | 463,250                            | 397,071                            |
| Rohita Harsh Kilachand  | 460,166                            | 394,428                            |
| Harsh Rajnikant Kilachand (HUF)   | 67,190                             | <i>57,</i> 591                     |
| Rajnikant A Kilachand (Late)  | 177,713                            | 152,325                            |
| Indian Commercial Co. Pvt. Ltd.   | 569,044                            | 487,752                            |
| Seel Investment Pvt. Ltd.   | 187,373                            | 160,605                            |
| Indian Carat Pvt Ltd  | 24,871                             | 21,318                             |
| Kesar Corporation Pvt Ltd   | 5,072,375                          | 4,347,750                          |
| Kesar Enterprises Ltd   | 1,750,000                          | 1,500,000                          |
| Duracell Investments & Finance Pvt Ltd (merged with Seel Investment Pvt. Ltd. W.e.f 8.5.2015) | -                                  | 300,720                            |

### 34 Supplementary statutory information:

| Particulars   | For the year ended 31st March 2016 (₹) | For the year ended 31st March 2015 (₹) |
|---|--|--|
| (a) Expenditure in foreign currency<br>(Travelling & Business Promotion Expenses) | 2,080,406                              | 345,398                                |
| (b) Earnings in foreign currency  | -                                      | -                                      |
| © CIF value of Imports  | -                                      | -                                      |

## NOTES ON CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2016

- 35 Disclosure of amounts payable to vendors as defined under the "Micro, Small and Medium Enterprise Development Act, 2006" is based on the information available with the Company and its Subsidiary Company regarding the status of registration of such vendors under the said Act. There are no overdue principal amounts/ interest payable for delayed payments to such vendors as at the Balance Sheet date. There are no delays in payment made to such suppliers during the year or for any earlier years and accordingly there is no interest paid or outstanding interest in this regard in respect of payments made during the year or brought forward from previous years.
- **36** Earnings Per Share (EPS):

| Particulars  | For the year ended 31st March 2016 | For the year ended 31st March 2015 |
|--|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Basic & Diluted EPS:   |                                    |                                    |
| a)Net profit attributable to Equity Shareholders (₹)           | 155,398,336                        | 145,059,126                        |
| b) Weighted average number of Equity Shares Outstanding (Nos.) | 5,253,113                          | 5,253,113                          |
| Basic & Diluted EPS (₹)  | 29.58                              | 27.61                              |
| Face Value per Share (₹)                                       | 10                                 | 10                                 |

- 37 The common corporate expenses incurred at Corporate Head Office at Mumbai for the year have been allocated as per the Sharing Agreement between Kesar Enterprises Ltd. and the Company. The amount allocated to the Company is ₹ 16,311,205 (Previous Year ₹ 14,644,271). Addition to fixed assets includes ₹ 218,028 (Previous Year ₹ 4,243,807) (net of depreciation), transferred from Kesar Enterprises Ltd.
- 38 Additional information as required under Schedule III of Companies Act, 2013:

| Name of the entity in   | Net Assets i.e. total assets minus total liabilities |                              | Share in profit or loss             |                              |
|---|--|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|
|   | As % of consolidated net assets                      | Amount<br>₹                  | As % of consolidated profit or loss | Amount<br>₹                  |
| Kesar Terminals & Infrastructure<br>Ltd<br>Subsidiary<br>Indian | 5.88%<br>(10.47%)                                    | 41,825,700<br>(58,852,259)   | 100%<br>(100%)                      | 155,398,336<br>(145,059,126) |
| Kesar Multimodal Logistics Ltd                                  | 94.09%<br>(89.49%)                                   | 669,550,000<br>(503,447,631) | (-)                                 | (-)                          |
| Minority  | 0.03%<br>(0.04%)                                     | 250,000<br>(250,000)         | -                                   | -                            |

(Figures in brackets represents previous year)

## NOTES ON CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2016

- **39** The Company carries excess income tax provision amounting to ₹ 39,241,247 (Previous Year ₹ 26,699,860) pending assessments.
- 40 The Company has received order dated March 25, 2016 under Section 143(3) of the Income Tax Act, 1961, raising a demand of ₹ 39,607,430. While raising a demand the Assessing Officer has erroneously not given the credit for Advance Tax and Self Assessment Tax of ₹ 26,650,000 and ₹ 5,000,000 respectively. The Company has filed application on 4<sup>th</sup> April, 2016 for the rectification under Section 154 of the Income Tax Act, 1961. Upon giving effect to the said application the demand raised by Income Tax Department shall stand deleted and refund is due to the Company.
- **41** Derivative instruments and unhedged foreign currency exposure ₹ Nil (previous year ₹ Nil)
- 42 The previous year figures have been regrouped and reclassified wherever necessary to correspond with the current year classification/ disclosure.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements

As per our report of even date attached For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

For Haribhakti & Co. LLP

Chartered Accountants A S Ruia R H Kilachand
ICAI FRN NO.103523W Chairman Executive Director

DIN 00296622 DIN 07241625

Atul Gala V J Doshi Dilip Maharana
Partner Chief Financial Officer Company Secretary

Membership No. 048650

Place: Mumbai
Date: 30th May, 2016
Date: 30th May, 2016

#### Form AOC-L

(Pursuant to first proviso to sub-section (3) of section 129 read with rule 5 of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014) Statement containing salient features of the financial statement of subsidiaries/associate companies/joint ventures

#### Part "A": Subsidiaries

(Information in respect of each subsidiary to be presented with amounts in ₹)

1. Sr. No. : 1

2. Name of the subsidiary : Kesar Multimodal Logistics Ltd.

3. Reporting period for the subsidiary concerned, if different from the

holding company's reporting period : 31st March, 2016

4. Reporting currency and Exchange rate as on the last date of the relevant Financial year in the

case of foreign subsidiaries. : NA

5. Share capital : ₹ 514,400,000/-

6. Reserves & surplus : -

7. Total assets : ₹ 1,665,550,261/ 8. Total Liabilities : ₹ 1,151,550,261/-

9. Investments
10. Turnover
11. Profit before taxation
12. Provision for taxation
13. Profit after taxation
14. Proposed Dividend
15. % of shareholding
16. Turnover
17. NA
18. NA
199.94 %

Notes: The following information shall be furnished at the end of the statement:

- 1. Names of subsidiaries which are yet to commence operations: Kesar Multimodal Logistics Ltd.
- 2. Names of subsidiaries which have been liquidated or sold during the year: NIL

### Part "B": Associates and Joint Ventures

Statement pursuant to Section 129 (3) of the Companies Act, 2013 related to Associate Companies and Joint Ventures

| Name of Associates/Joint Ventures   | Name 1 | Name 2 | Name 3 |
|---|--------|--------|--------|
| 1. Latest audited Balance Sheet Date                                      | _      | -      | -      |
| 2. Shares of Associate/Joint Ventures held by the company on the year end |        |        |        |
| No.   |        |        |        |
| Amount of Investment in Associates/Joint Venture                          |        |        |        |
| Extend of Holding %   |        |        |        |
| 3. Description of how there is significant influence                      |        |        |        |
| 4. Reason why the associate/joint venture is not consolidated             |        |        |        |
| 5. Networth attributable to Shareholding as per latest audited            |        |        |        |
| Balance Sheet   |        |        |        |
| 6. Profit / Loss for the year   |        |        |        |
| i. Considered in Consolidation  |        |        |        |
| ii. Not Considered in Consolidation                                       |        |        |        |

- 1. Names of associates or joint ventures which are yet to commence operations. NA
- 2. Names of associates or joint ventures which have been liquidated or sold during the year. NA

Note: This Form is to be certified in the same manner in which the Balance Sheet is to be certified.

#### For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

A S Ruia R H Kilachand
Chairman Executive Director
DIN 00296622 DIN 07241625

V J Doshi Dilip Maharana Chief Financial Officer Company Secretary

Place: Mumbai Date: 30th May, 2016

CIN: L45203MH2008PLC178061

Registered Office : Oriental House, 7, Jamshedji Tata Road, Churchgate, Mumbai – 400 020 E-mail: headoffice@kesarinfra.com, Tel: 022-22851737, Fax: 022-22876162

### **PROXY FORM**

[Pursuant to Section 105(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule 19(3) of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014]

|   | 8th ANNUAL GENERAL MEET   | 114d ON AUGUST 3, 2010                                      |  |
|---|---|---|--|
| Name of Member(s)   |   | E-mail Id:  |  |
| Registered Address  |   | Folio No. /<br>*Client Id<br>*DP Id                         |  |
| / We, being the Men   | nber(s) of  | shares of the above name                                    | ed Company, hereby appoir                                |
| Address   |   |   |  |
|   | E-mail ld:  | or failing him  |  |
| (2) Name:   |   |   |  |
| Address   | E mail lab  | ou failing him  |  |
| (3) Name:   | E-mail Id:  | or failing nim  |  |
| Address   |   |   |  |
|   | E-mail Id:ttend and vote (on a poll) for me / us a  | or failing him  |  |
| Building, 4th Floor, 1<br>such resolutions as ar                  | pe held on Wednesday, August 3, 2016<br>8/20, Kaikhushru Dubash Marg, Mumb<br>e indicated below:  | 6 at 3:30 p.m. at M. C. Ghia<br>bai 400001 and at any adjoi | a Hall, Bhogilal Hargoving<br>urnment thereof in respect |
| Resolutions:  |   |   |  |
| 1. Consider and ad-   | opt:  |   |  |
| a) Audited Finar  | ncial Statement, Reports of the Board of  | Directors and Auditors                                      |  |
| b) Audited Cons   | solidated Financial Statement   |   |  |
| 2. Declaration of di  | ividend on Equity Shares  |   |  |
|   | of Smt. M H Kilachand who retires by r  | otation   |  |
| 4. Appointment of S   | Statutory Auditors and fixing their remu  | neration  |  |
|   | Shri R H Kilachand as Executive Directo   |   |  |
| 6. Issue of Bonus SI  |   |   |  |
| 7. Split of Face Value  |   |   |  |
|   | oital Clause of the Memorandum of Asso  | ociation  |  |
|   | ify the transaction under Section 188 of  |   |  |
| 5. Approve and radi   | Ty the transaction under section 100 or   | the companies rice, 2015                                    |  |
|   | lay of July, 2016   |   | Affix  |
| * Applicable for inves  | stors holding shares in electronic form.  |   | Revenue  |
|   |   |   | Stamp  |
| Signature of Sharehol   | der Signature of Proxy hold   | ler(s)  |  |
| NOTE:   |   |   |  |
| (1) The proxy in or<br>Registered Office                          | der to be effective should be duly fil<br>e of the Company, not less than 48 hou  | lled up, stamped, signed an                                 | d must be deposited at to<br>nt of the Meeting.          |
|   | t be a member of the Company.   |   | 0  |
| (3) A person can act<br>10% of the total s<br>share capital of th | as a proxy on behalf of members not ex<br>share capital of the Company carrying vone<br>Company carrying voting rights may a<br>rany other person or shareholder. | oting rights. Å member holdi                                | ng more than 10% of the to                               |
|   | xy does not prevent a member from atte-<br>int holders, the signature of any one ho   |   |  |

should be stated.

CIN: L45203MH2008PLC178061

Registered Office: Oriental House, 7, Jamshedji Tata Road, Churchgate, Mumbai – 400 020

#### **ATTENDANCE SLIP**

### Please fill and hand it over at the entrance of the Meeting Hall

I hereby record my presence at the 8th Annual General Meeting of the Company, to be held on Wednesday, 3rd August, 2016 at 3:30 p.m. at M. C. Ghia Hall, Bhogilal Hargovindas Building, 4th Floor, 18/20, Kaikhushru Dubash Marg, Mumbai 400001

| Client ID * | DP ID No. *   |  |
|-------------|---------------|--|
|             |               |  |
| Folio No.   | No. of Shares |  |

### **ELECTRONIC VOTING PARTICULARS**

| Electronic Voting Sequence Number (EVSN) | 160705006 |
|--|-----------|
|--|-----------|

#### Notes:

- 1 Please read the instructions printed in Note No. (k) to the Notice of 8th Annual General Meeting dated July 1, 2016. The Voting period starts from 09:00 a.m. on Sunday, 31st July, 2016 and ends at 05:00 p.m. on Tuesday, 2nd August, 2016. The voting module shall be disabled by CDSL for voting thereafter.
- 2. The Shareholders holding Shares in physical form and not having PAN are requested to refer address sticker to get e-voting sequence no. and password.

### Name and Address of the Member:

Signature of Member or Proxy or Representative

<sup>\*</sup> Applicable for investors holding shares in electronic form.



*If undelivered please return to:* 

### **KESAR TERMINALS & INFRASTRUCTURE LIMITED**

Oriental House, 7, Jamshedji Tata Road, Churchgate, Mumbai 400 020.